

# 2018 **Town of Florence**

# **Water and Wastewater Utility Cost of Service Rate and Cost Allocation Study**







# 2018 TOWN OF FLORENCE WATER AND WASTEWATER UTILITY COST OF SERVICE RATE AND COST ALLOCATION STUDY

## DRAFT March 2018

#### Prepared by:



<u>Dallas Office Address:</u> 5500 Democracy Drive, Ste. 130 Plano, Texas 75024

(972) 378-6588

(972) 378-6988 fax

www.willdan.com

Dan V. Jackson, Vice President

# TOWN OF FLORENCE, ARIZONA WATER AND WASTEWATER RATE AND COST ALLOCATION STUDY TABLE OF CONTENTS

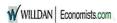
Executive Summary	
Water and Wastewater Rate Design	
Introduction	19
Report Organization	20
Water and Wastewater Current Rates	20
Water and Wastewater Rate Comparison	22
Water and Wastewater Test Year and Forecast Volumes	26
Water and Wastewater Customers and Meters – Test Year & Ten-Year Forecast	26
Historical and Current Water Consumption	29
Water Billed Consumption – Ten-Year Forecast	30
Peaking Factors	32
Wastewater Flows – Test Year and Forecast	33
Wastewater Strengths - Test Year and Forecast	33
Water & Wastewater Forecast Revenue Requirement	35
Operating Expenses – Test Year	36
Operating Expenses – Ten Year Forecast	39
Capital Outlays and Existing Debt Service	40
Capital Improvement Plan	41
Debt Service – Forecast	44
Non-Rate Revenues	46
Net Revenue Requirement	46
Water Utility Cost Functionalization	47
Water Utility Cost Classification	48
Water Utility Cost Allocation	
Wastewater Utility Cost Functionalization and Classification	51
Wastewater Utility Cost Allocation	52
Water and Wastewater Rate Design	53
Rate Design Scenarios	53
Rate Design – Scenario 1 – "Status Quo"	
Rate Design – Scenario 2 – "Add Residential Rate Tier"	57
Rate Design – Scenario 3 – "Securing Future Water Charge"	
Notes on Rate Recommendations	63
Appendix A – Water and Wastewater Rate Model	
Annendix B - Cost Allocation Model	

# **Acknowledgements**

During the course of this rate study, several Town employees expended considerable time and effort in assisting the project team. These employees included the Mayor and Council, Brent Billingsley, Joe Jarvis and Stacy Ramirez, as well as Mr. Eric Laurin of Coe and Van Loo. The project team owes a debt of gratitude to the hard work, dedication and professionalism of these individuals, without whom this project would not have been successfully completed.

The project team has relied upon the extensive data supplied by the Town, and thus the integrity of the study is largely dependent upon the accuracy of this financial and volumetric data. Every effort has been made by the project team to validate and confirm the information contained herein prior to the preparation of the final study documents.

This report presents no assurance or guarantee that the forecast contained herein will be consistent with actual results or performances. These represent forecasts based on a series of assumptions about future behavior, and are not guarantees. ANY changes in assumptions or actual events may result in significant revisions to the forecast and its conclusions. The cash flow projections and debt service coverage calculations are not intended to present overall financial positions, results of operations, and/or cash flows for the periods indicated, in conformity with guidelines for presentation of a forecast established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants.



Executive Summary

## **Executive Summary**



#### **Background**

In May 2017 the Town of Florence, Arizona ("the Town") engaged **Willdan Financial Services (WFS)** to complete an update to its 2012 Water and Wastewater Rate Study and Long-Term Financial Plan. The Town identified numerous objectives for this study, including but not limited to the following:

- A comprehensive analysis and evaluation of the water and wastewater systems' current cost of service and revenue requirements
- A forecast of water and wastewater operating and capital costs for the test year and a period ten-years into the future
- An estimate of current and forecast accounts, volumes and billing units for the ten-year forecast

period

- A review of the adequacy and appropriateness of existing water and wastewater customer classes
- A thorough engineering assessment, review and update of the water and wastewater system's known capital improvement needs, as well as a determination of the need for funding capital requirements through the issuance of long-term debt
- An evaluation of the current water and wastewater rate structures and revenue recovered versus the revenue requirement, both overall and for each customer class
- The development of a rate structure that would recover the Town's cost of service, ensure equitable, just and reasonable treatment of identified customer classes, and maintain critical financial ratios
- A cost allocation assessment to ensure that the water and wastewater fund is paying its fair share to the General Fund. A review of the Town's current methodology for making this transfer and provide input on alternatives for compensating the General Fund for the indirect support services provided to the water and wastewater utilities.

The analysis and recommendations presented in this study achieve all of the objectives outlined. **Appendix A** presents the results of the project team's rate model for all rate scenarios, and **Appendix B** presents the results of the project team's cost allocation model and proposed annual cost allocations.

#### Water and Wastewater Rate Comparison

**Table ES-1** compares the Town's monthly water and wastewater charges to nine utilities located in Pinal County, Arizona. The average residential user in the Town consumes approximately 3,400 gallons per month, which represents a decrease of approximately 18% over the past 6 years. A volume of 4,000 gallons water was used for the residential comparison as requested by Town Staff to reflect the typical usage levels for an average household.

The rate and customer cost data is based on the Water Infrastructure Finance Authority of Arizona's (WIFA) 2017 Water and Wastewater Rates Dashboard, and the Johnson Utilities website for the CAGRD Adjuster Fee. These rates do not include sales tax, activation or other charges beyond the monthly base and volume charges, other than for Johnson Utilities. Additionally, where appropriate, certain cities that charge for service based on cubic feet of water have had their rates converted to an equivalent charge per 1,000 gallons. The table reveals that the Town's rates are approximately equivalent to the state average and below several similarly-sized cities.

Table ES-1

	al Monthly Resid 00 Gallons Wate			
	2016 Population	4,000 Gallons Water	4,000 Gallons Wastewater	TOTAL
Florence	25,779	\$ 28.70	\$ 35.95	\$ 64.65
Apache Junction *	39,954	30.48	43.35	73.83
Apache Junction Water Dist	39,954	36.86	43.35	80.21
Casa Grande *	54,534	28.76	33.70	62.46
Coolidge *	12,528	28.76	17.15	45.91
⊟оу	17,442	31.37	50.64	82.01
Johnson Utilities-Phoenix AMA**	NA	40.74	40.98	81.72
Johnson Utilities-Pinal AMA **	NA	33.70	40.98	74.68
Piccacho Water & Sewer	NA	27.00	42.00	69.00
Queen Creek	35,524	23.64	27.61	51.25
Source: 2017 WIFA Water and WW	Rates Dashboard			

#### Water and Wastewater Customers and Volumes - Test Year & Ten-Year Forecast

The Town's water and wastewater customer classes and account growth forecasts are listed in **Table ES-2** and **Table ES-3**. Water cubic foot and gallon-based meters are added together for each meter size. As of April 2017, the Town maintains 3,579 gallon meters (79.87%) and 828 cubic foot meters (23.13%).

Table ES-2

									TAL CUSTO comer Class								
	5/8" Inside	5/8" Outside	1" Inside	1" Outside	1 1/2" Inside	1 1/Z* Outside	2' Inside	2" Outside	3" Compound	3" Turbine	3" Turbine- Out	4" Compound	4" Turbine	6" Turbine	8" Turbine	CCA	Total
N	WATER Tota	Customers															
TY 2018	3,337	44	86	4	3	1	90	1	7	1	2	2	3	3	2	4	3,6
2019	3,344	44	87	4	3	1	93	1	7	1	2	2	3	3	2	4	3,6
2020	3,351	44	88	4	3	1	96	1	7	1	2	2	3	3	2	4	3,6
2021	3,376	44	89	4	3	1	99	1	7	1	2	2	3	3	2	4	3,6
2022	3,401	44	90	4	3	1	102	1	7	1	2	2	3	3	2	4	3,6
2023	3,426	44	91	4	3	1	105	1	7	1	2	2	3	3	2	4	3,6
2024	3,451	44	92	4	3	1	108	1	7	1	2	2	3	3	2	4	3,7
2025	3,476	44	93	4	3	1	111	1	7	1	2	2	3	3	2	4	3,7
2026	3,501	44	94	4	3	1	114	1	7	1	2	2	3	3	2	4	3,7
2027	3,526	44	95	4	3	4	117	1	7	1	2	2	3	3	2	4	3,8

Table ES-3

TOWN OF FLORENCE	E					
		FOR	ECAST TOTAL CU	ISTOMERS		THE BEST
		WAS	<b>TEWATER Custon</b>	ner Classes		
_						
	Residential	Commercial	Non-Residential	Institutional	Other	Total
	1111 Million 111 Million III					
	WASTEWATER To	tal Customers				
TY 2018	2,667	228	16	19	-	2,930
2019	2,674	231	16	19	-	2,940
2020	2,681	234	16	19	-	2,950
2021	2,706	237	16	19	-	2,978
2022	2,731	240	16	19	-	3,006
2023	2,756	243	16	19	-	3,034
2024	2,781	246	16	19	-	3,062
2025	2,806	249	16	19	-	3,090
2026	2,831	252	16	19	-	3,118
2027	2,856	255	16	19	-	3,146

The Town's water and wastewater volumes are presented in **Table ES-4**, **Table ES-5** and **Table ES-6**. Detailed calculations of consumption billing units and strength levels are presented in Section II of this report and in the rate model presented in Appendix A.

As part of the process of determining the wastewater cost of service by customer class, the project team used historic sampling data for both the prisons and the Town's wastewater treatment plants to determine the total

pounds of BOD and TSS generated by each customer class. Table ES-6 presents total billing units, BOD and TSS strengths in mg/l, and total pounds of BOD and TSS forecast to be treated by the Town for each of the next ten years. The table separates out volumes, BOD and TSS for the institutional customer class, which incorporates all of the prisons, and the domestic customer classes, which include residential, commercial, non-residential and mobile homes.

Table ES-4

	FORECAST CONSUMPTION - GALLONS WATER by Customer Class (Meter Size)													
	5/8" Inside	5/8" Outside	1" Inside	1" Outside	1 1/2" Inside	1 1/2" Outside	2" Inside	2" Outside	Other Classes	Total				
	WATER Foreca	ast Volume												
018	136,494,475	2,270,068	14,506,396	509,061	1,521,700	273,400	58,773,680	1,034,200	261,424,972	476,807,95				
019	136,637,636	2,270,068	14,590,736	509,061	1,521,700	273,400	59,753,241	1,034,200	261,424,972	478,015,01				
020	136,780,648	2,270,068	14,674,590	509,061	1,521,700	273,400	60,717,003	1,034,200	261,424,972	479,205,64				
21	137,290,871	2,270,068	14,757,969	509,061	1,521,700	273,400	61,665,707	1,034,200	261,424,972	480,747,94				
022	137,799,205	2,270,068	14,840,879	509,061	1,521,700	273,400	62,600,035	1,034,200	261,424,972	482,273,52				
23	138,305,671	2,270,068	14,923,328	509,061	1,521,700	273,400	63,520,624	1,034,200	261,424,972	483,783,02				
024	138,810,289	2,270,068	15,005,324	509,061	1,521,700	273,400	64,428,062	1,034,200	261,424,972	485,277,076				
025	139,313,079	2,270,068	15,086,875	509,061	1,521,700	273,400	65,322,896	1,034,200	261,424,972	486,756,25				
026	139,814,061	2,270,068	15,167,987	509,061	1,521,700	273,400	66,205,638	1,034,200	261,424,972	488,221,087				
027	140,313,255	2,270,068	15,248,668	509,061	1,521,700	273,400	67,076,765	1,034,200	261,424,972	489,672,088				

Table ES-5

N OF FLOR	RENCE		ECAST WASTEV			1.ja/250	
FY	Residential	Commercial	Non-Residential	Institutional	ADOC	CCA	Total
	WASTEWATER FO	rocast Billing I	Inite				
2018	103,149,948	78,330,450	655,181	74,639,008	183,352,340	148,737,135	588,864,0
2019	103,692,843	80,419,262	655,181	74,639,008	183,352,340	148,737,135	591,495,7
2020	103,964,290	81,463,668	655,181	74,639,008	183,352,340	148,737,135	592,811,6
2021	104,933,744	82,508,074	655,181	74,639,008	183,352,340	148,737,135	594,825,4
2022	105,903,199	83,552,480	655,181	74,639,008	183,352,340	148,737,135	596,839,34
2023	106,872,653	84,596,886	655,181	74,639,008	183,352,340	148,737,135	598,853,20
2024	107,842,108	85,641,292	655,181	74,639,008	183,352,340	148,737,135	600,867,06
2025	108,811,562	86,685,698	655,181	74,639,008	183,352,340	148,737,135	602,880,92
2026	109,781,016	87,730,104	655,181	74,639,008	183,352,340	148,737,135	604,894,78
2027	110,750,471	88,774,510	655,181	74,639,008	183,352,340	148,737,135	606,908,64

Table ES-6

		AST WASTEWA			1135
A Paragraph	W	ASTEWATER Cu	stomer Classes		بالتبيب بروسي
	Total	Total MG	G/L	Total LI	os
FY	Billing Units	BOD	TSS	BOD	TSS
	Total System				
2018	590,179,916	150	165	739,848	813,10
2019	591,495,769	150	165	741,498	814,9
2020	592,811,622	150	165	743,147	816,78
2021	594,825,483	150	165	745,672	819,56
2022	596,839,343	150	165	748,196	822,33
2023	598,853,204	150	165	750,721	825,1
2024	600,867,064	150	165	753,245	827,88
2025	602,880,924	150	165	755,770	830,66
2026	604,894,785	150	165	758,295	833,43
2027	606,908,645	150	165	760,819	836,2
	Institutional				
2018	406,728,483	151	184	227,639	189,0
2019	406,728,483	151	184	229,288	190,82
2020	406,728,483	151	184	230,938	190,62
2020	406,728,483	151	184	233,462	195,4
2022	406,728,483	151	184	235,987	198,18
2022	406,728,483	151	184	238,511	200,96
2023	406,728,483	151	184	241,036	200,30
2025	406,728,483	151	184	243,561	206,51
2026	406,728,483	151	184	246,085	200,3
2027	406,728,483	151	184	248,610	212,06
					•
2019	Domestic (Residenti		104	E42 200	624.44
2018	183,451,433	149	124	512,209	624,14
2019	184,767,286	149	124	512,209	624,14
2020 2021	186,083,139	149	124	512,209	624,14
	188,096,999	149	125	512,209	624,14
2022	190,110,860	149	125	512,209	624,14
2023	192,124,720	149	125	512,209	624,14
2024	194,138,581	149	126	512,209	624,14
2025	196,152,441	149	126	512,209	624,14
2026 2027	198,166,301 200,180,162	149 149	127 127	512,209 512,209	624,14 624,14

#### **Water and Wastewater Capital Improvement Plan**

One of the most critical components of a utility's revenue requirement and rate plan is the forecast Capital Improvements required to repair and maintain the system. Like most municipalities, Florence maintains an extensive and detailed capital improvement program. Minor capital improvements are contained in the Town's

budget and are funded annually. Major capital improvements have historically been funded primarily through operating revenue, although certain projects have been funded by debt issued by the Town.

Town staff and the project team worked together to develop the Town's forecast capital improvements needs over the next decade. The forecast CIP is summarized in **Chart ES-7**. As the chart reveals, the Town is forecast to invest **\$56,948,078** in total capital improvements in the next decade. The majority of these improvements are forecast to be in the wastewater division and funded by Developer Impact Fees.

Chart ES-7

TOWN OF FLORENCE					
	CAPITA	L IMPROVE	NEN.	T PLAN	- 12 C
SCENARIO:	2018 02 28	3 Scenario 1	Statu	ıs Quo	
				Years	Years
		Total		1-5	6-10
WATER CIP	\$	18,389,578	\$	12,121,578	\$ 6,268,000
WASTEWATER CIP		38,558,500	_	35,463,500	 3,095,000
Total CIP	\$	56,948,078	\$	47,585,078	\$ 9,363,000
Percent		100.0%		83.6%	16.4%

The CIP is forecast to be funded through a combination of private sector CFD financing, private sector development agreement financing, impact fees, grants, and private sector donations. Certain projects within the CIP are expressly designated for these alternative funding instruments.

**Table ES-8** illustrates the amount of Developer Impact Fee Funding portion of the forecast water and wastewater capital expenditures over the forecast period. The difference between the amount required by the Town to fund the CIP and the amount provided by the financing tools described above must be financed through the issuance of long-term debt.

The debt forecast to be issued by the Town is summarized in **Table ES-9.** The table reveals that the Town is forecast to issue approximately **\$5,000,000** in long-term debt to finance its capital improvement plan. The issue, scheduled for 2021 and is assumed to be for a 20-year term at a 4.0% interest rate.

Table ES-8

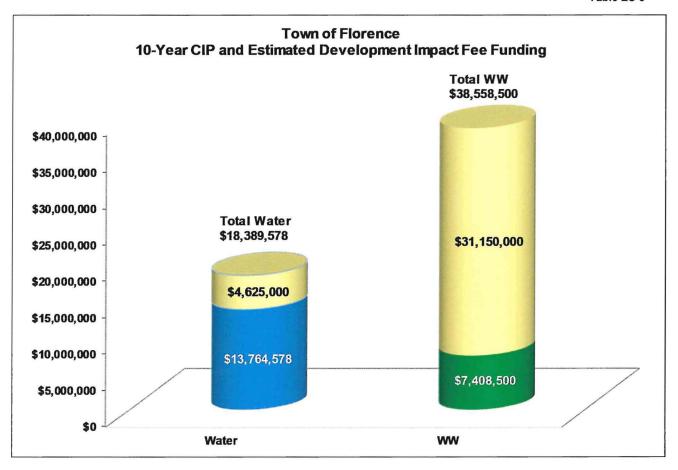


Table ES-9

TOWN OF FLORENCE	CE					
		FORECAST E	BONE	ISSUES		
SCENARIO:	2018 02 28	Scenario 1	Stati	ıs Quo		
		Total		WATER	W	ASTEWATER
2018	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
2019		-		-		-
2020		=		-		-
2021		5,000,000		-		5,000,000
2022		-		-		-
2023		_		-		_
2024		-		-		-
2025		_		-		-
2026		_		-		-
2027		-		-		_
	19-					
Total Bonds	\$	5,000,000	\$	-	\$	5,000,000

#### Water and Wastewater Test Year and Forecast Net Revenue Requirement

**Table ES-10** presents the test year and ten-year forecast for the Town's net revenue requirement to be raised from rates for the water and wastewater utilities. As the table reveals, debt service becomes an increasing portion of the total revenue requirement in future years.

Table ES-10

				CURREN	IT A	AND FORE	CA	ST REVEN	UE	REQUIREN	IEN	IT					
CENARIO:	2018 02	28 Scenario	1	Status Quo	)												
	(	Operating		Capital		Current Debt		Future Debt	(	Operating		Total Cost of	N	Less Ion-Rate	Net Revenue		
		Expenses		Outlays		Service		Service		ransfers		Service	-	evenues		quirement	
	Torono.																
2010		TER Revenu					Ф.		•	404 770	•	2 202 225	Œ	204.004	•	2 000 274	
2018 2019	\$		\$	1,000,000	Ф	-	\$	-	\$	461,770	\$	3,363,035	Þ	264,664 264,664	\$	3,098,371	
		1,972,425		1,000,000		=		-		475,623		3,448,048				3,183,384	
2020		2,046,557		1,000,000		-		-		489,892		3,536,449		264,664		3,271,785	
2021		2,124,724		1,000,000		-		-		504,589		3,629,312		264,664		3,364,648	
2022		2,206,097		1,000,000		-		-		519,726		3,725,823		264,664		3,461,159	
2023		2,290,968		1,000,000		-		-		535,318		3,826,286		264,664		3,561,622	
2024		2,379,510		660,000		*		-		551,378		3,590,887		264,664		3,326,223	
2025		2,471,900		1,000,000		-		-		567,919		4,039,819		264,664		3,775,155	
2026		2,568,327		1,000,000		-		-		584,956		4,153,284		264,664		3,888,620	
2027		2,668,970		276,000		-		-		602,505		3,547,475		264,664		3,282,811	
	W	ASTEWATER															
2018	\$	2,041,754	\$		\$	604,491	\$	-	\$	493,566	\$	4,139,811	\$	111,963	\$	4,027,848	
2019		2,124,998		1,000,000		603,254		-		508,373		4,236,626		111,963		4,124,663	
2020		2,212,367		1,000,000		604,010		-		523,624		4,340,001		111,963		4,228,038	
2021		2,305,214		1,000,000		603,757		367,909		539,333		4,816,212		111,963		4,704,249	
2022		2,402,431		1,000,000		603,496		367,909		555,513		4,929,349		111,963		4,817,386	
2023		2,504,248		265,000		842,435		367,909		572,178		4,551,770		111,963		4,439,807	
2024		2,610,904		415,000		84,653		367,909		589,344		4,067,809		111,963		3,955,846	
2025		2,722,653		315,000		84,626		367,909		607,024		4,097,212		111,963		3,985,249	
2026		2,839,765		415,000		84,598		367,909		625,235		4,332,506		111,963		4,220,543	
2027		2,962,523		335,000		84,569		367,909		643,992		4,393,992		111,963		4,282,029	
	TO	TAL Reveni		Requiremen	t												
2018	\$	3,943,019	\$	2,000,000	\$	604,491	\$	-	\$	955,336	\$	7,502,846	\$	376,627	\$	7,126,219	
2019		4,097,424		2,000,000		603,254		-		983,996		7,684,674		376,627		7,308,047	
2020		4,258,924		2,000,000		604,010		-		1,013,516		7,876,450		376,627		7,499,823	
2021		4,429,938		2,000,000		603,757		367,909		1,043,921		8,445,525		376,627		8,068,898	
2022		4,608,528		2,000,000		603,496		367,909		1,075,239		8,655,172		376,627		8,278,545	
2023		4,795,216		1,265,000		842,435		367,909		1,107,496		8,378,056		376,627		8,001,429	
2024		4,990,413		1,075,000		84,653		367,909		1,140,721		7,658,696		376,627		7,282,069	
2025		5,194,553		1,315,000		84,626		367,909		1,174,943		8,137,030		376,627		7,760,403	
2026		5,408,092		1,415,000		84,598		367,909		1,210,191		8,485,790		376,627		8,109,163	
2027		5,631,493		611,000		84,569		367,909		1,246,497		7,941,468		376,627		7,564,841	

#### Water and Wastewater Rate Design

The Town last increased water and wastewater rates in 2014. This section of the reports presents three separate and distinct water and wastewater rate design scenarios for the Town to consider. Each of the rate design alternatives contained in this section are forecast to recover sufficient revenues to fund current and future operating expenses.

The three rate design Scenarios are:

- Scenario 1 "Status Quo" -- maintains the same rate structures that the Town current charges for water and wastewater.
- Scenario 2 "Add Residential Water Tiers"-- adds an additional rate tier for water meter sizes 5/8", 1", and 1 ½" and adjusts water rate tiers for meter sizes 2" and above. For customers with meter sizes 5/8", 1", and 1 ½" adding the lower 0 5,000 gallons block allows the Town's lower usage customers to pay a lower rate for average consumption. Referred to as an inclining block rate with rates per 1,000 gallons increasing for each usage tier this rate structure encourages water conservation. The challenge is that this rate structure may disproportionately impact certain ratepayers based on usage. A slight adjustment to the rate tiers for customer with meter sizes 2" and larger will make it easier for customer to understand and calculate their monthly bills.
- Scenario 3 "Securing Future Water Charge"-- maintains the same rate structures as Scenario 2. Rates for this scenario would apply to all customer as a flat charge monthly. The Town is within Pinal County's active management area. The goal of Pinal County's active management area is to balance the development of water resources for future needs while preserving future water supplies. When the Town requires additional water supply, in addition to the capital and development costs it incurs, it must pay fees to the Central Arizona Groundwater Replenishment District (CAGRD) for extracting groundwater. The purpose of the Securing Future Water Charge is to fund these costs and enable ratepayers to understand the economic cost of water resources.

**Tables ES-11, ES-12 and ES-13** present the rate plan and the calculated average impact on monthly water and wastewater bills for Scenario 1.

**Tables ES-14, ES-15 and ES-16** present the rate plan and the calculated average impact on monthly water and wastewater bills for Scenario 2.

**Tables ES-17, ES-18 and ES-19** present the rate plan and the calculated average impact on monthly water and wastewater bills for Scenario 3.

**Table ES-20** compares the impact on monthly charges for each of the three scenarios.

Table ES-11

			V	VATER Utility	Recomme	nded Rate Pl	an	
Scen:	2018 02 2	8 Scenario 1	Status Quo					
		Current	Effective May-18	Effective Apr-19	Effective Apr-20	Effective Apr-21	Effective Apr-22	Effective Apr-23
Water Inside Tow	vn Limits							
Base Charge								
5/8" Inside		\$ 22.34	\$ 24.13	\$ 26.06	\$ 27.62	\$ 29.00	\$ 30.45	\$ 31.9
1" Inside		20	40.22	43.44	46.04	48.35	50.76	53.3
		37.24						
1 1/2" Inside		93.10	120.64	130.29	138.10	145.01	152.26	159.8
2" Inside		148.95	160.87	173.74	184.16	193.37	203.04	213.1
3" Compound		238.34	257.41	278.00	294.68	309.41	324.88	341.1
3" Turbine		260.68	281.53	304.06	322.30	338.42	355.34	373.1
4" Compound		372.39	402.18	434.36	460.42	483.44	507.61	532.9
4" Turbine		469.21	506.75	547.29	580.12	609.13	639.59	671.5
6" Compound		744.78	804.36	868.71	920.83	966.88	1,015.22	1,065.9
6" Turbine		1,042.69	1,126.11	1,216.19	1,289.17	1,353.62	1,421.30	1,492.3
8" Turbine		1,787.47	1,930.47	2,084.91	2,210.00	2,320.50	2,436.52	2,558.3
10" Turbine		2,830.17	3,056.58	3,301.11	3,499.18	3,674.14	3,857.84	4,050.7
12" Turbine		3,723.91	4,021.82	4,343.57	4,604.18	4,834.39	5,076.11	5,329.9
Usage Charge								
-	10,000	1.59	1.72	1.85	1.97	2.06	2.17	2.2
10,001	18,700	2.21	2.39	2.58	2.73	2.87	3.01	3.1
18,701	Above	3.93	4.24	4.58	4.86	5.10	5.36	5.6
Usage Charge	Cubic Feet	ŧ						
-	1,337	1.14	1.23	1.33	1.41	1.48	1.55	1.6
1,338	2,500	1.57	1.70	1.83	1.94	2.04	2.14	2.2
2,501	Above	2.81	3.03	3.28	3.47	3.65	3.83	4.0
Water Outside To	own I imits							
D 01	JWII EIIIIIE							
Base Charge	JWH EIIIII		\$ 31.36	\$ 33.87	\$ 35.90	\$ 37.70	\$ 39.58	\$ 41.5
5/8" Outside	JWII ZIIIIIC	\$ 29.04	\$ 31.36 52.27	\$ 33.87 56.45	\$ 35.90 59.84	\$ 37.70 62.83	\$ 39.58 65.97	
5/8" Outside 1" Outside	JWII LIIIITE	\$ 29.04 48.40	52.27	56.45	59.84	62.83	65.97	69.2
5/8" Outside 1" Outside 1 1/2" Outside	JWH LIIITE	\$ 29.04 48.40 121.02	52.27 156.82	56.45 169.36	59.84 179.52	62.83 188.50	65.97 197.92	69.2 207.8
5/8" Outside 1" Outside 1 1/2" Outside 2" Outside		\$ 29.04 48.40 121.02 193.64	52.27 156.82 209.13	56.45 169.36 225.86	59.84 179.52 239.41	62.83 188.50 251.38	65.97 197.92 263.95	69.2 207.8 277.1
5/8" Outside 1" Outside 1 1/2" Outside 2" Outside 3" Compound		\$ 29.04 48.40 121.02 193.64 309.83	52.27 156.82 209.13 334.62	56.45 169.36 225.86 361.39	59.84 179.52 239.41 383.07	62.83 188.50 251.38 402.22	65.97 197.92 263.95 422.33	69.2 207.8 277.1 443.4
5/8" Outside 1" Outside 1 1/2" Outside 2" Outside 3" Compound 3" Turbine		\$ 29.04 48.40 121.02 193.64 309.83 332.17	52.27 156.82 209.13 334.62 358.74	56.45 169.36 225.86 361.39 387.44	59.84 179.52 239.41 383.07 410.69	62.83 188.50 251.38 402.22 431.22	65.97 197.92 263.95 422.33 452.79	69.2 207.8 277.1 443.4 475.4
5/8" Outside 1" Outside 1 1/2" Outside 2" Outside 3" Compound 3" Turbine 4" Compound		\$ 29.04 48.40 121.02 193.64 309.83 332.17 484.11	52.27 156.82 209.13 334.62 358.74 522.84	56.45 169.36 225.86 361.39 387.44 564.67	59.84 179.52 239.41 383.07 410.69 598.55	62.83 188.50 251.38 402.22 431.22 628.47	65.97 197.92 263.95 422.33 452.79 659.90	69.2 207.8 277.1 443.4 475.4 692.8
5/8" Outside 1" Outside 1 1/2" Outside 2" Outside 3" Compound 3" Turbine 4" Compound 4" Turbine		\$ 29.04 48.40 121.02 193.64 309.83 332.17 484.11 580.93	52.27 156.82 209.13 334.62 358.74 522.84 627.40	56.45 169.36 225.86 361.39 387.44 564.67 677.60	59.84 179.52 239.41 383.07 410.69 598.55 718.25	62.83 188.50 251.38 402.22 431.22 628.47 754.17	65.97 197.92 263.95 422.33 452.79 659.90 791.87	69.2 207.8 277.1 443.4 475.4 692.8 831.4
5/8" Outside 1" Outside 1 1/2" Outside 2" Outside 3" Compound 3" Turbine 4" Compound 4" Turbine 6" Compound		\$ 29.04 48.40 121.02 193.64 309.83 332.17 484.11 580.93 968.22	52.27 156.82 209.13 334.62 358.74 522.84 627.40 1,045.68	56.45 169.36 225.86 361.39 387.44 564.67 677.60 1,129.33	59.84 179.52 239.41 383.07 410.69 598.55 718.25 1,197.09	62.83 188.50 251.38 402.22 431.22 628.47 754.17 1,256.95	65.97 197.92 263.95 422.33 452.79 659.90 791.87 1,319.79	69.2 207.8 277.1 443.4 475.4 692.8 831.4 1,385.7
5/8" Outside 1" Outside 1 1/2" Outside 2" Outside 3" Compound 3" Turbine 4" Compound 4" Turbine 6" Compound		\$ 29.04 48.40 121.02 193.64 309.83 332.17 484.11 580.93 968.22 1,266.12	52.27 156.82 209.13 334.62 358.74 522.84 627.40 1,045.68 1,367.41	56.45 169.36 225.86 361.39 387.44 564.67 677.60 1,129.33 1,476.80	59.84 179.52 239.41 383.07 410.69 598.55 718.25 1,197.09 1,565.41	62.83 188.50 251.38 402.22 431.22 628.47 754.17 1,256.95 1,643.68	65.97 197.92 263.95 422.33 452.79 659.90 791.87 1,319.79 1,725.87	69.2 207.8 277.1 443.4 475.4 692.8 831.4 1,385.7 1,812.1
5/8" Outside 1" Outside 1 1/2" Outside 2" Outside 3" Compound 3" Turbine 4" Compound 4" Turbine 6" Compound 6" Turbine		\$ 29.04 48.40 121.02 193.64 309.83 332.17 484.11 580.93 968.22 1,266.12 2,323.71	52.27 156.82 209.13 334.62 358.74 522.84 627.40 1,045.68 1,367.41 2,509.61	56.45 169.36 225.86 361.39 387.44 564.67 677.60 1,129.33 1,476.80 2,710.38	59.84 179.52 239.41 383.07 410.69 598.55 718.25 1,197.09 1,565.41 2,873.00	62.83 188.50 251.38 402.22 431.22 628.47 754.17 1,256.95 1,643.68 3,016.65	65.97 197.92 263.95 422.33 452.79 659.90 791.87 1,319.79 1,725.87 3,167.48	69.2 207.8 277.1 443.4 475.4 692.8 831.4 1,385.7 1,812.1 3,325.8
5/8" Outside 1" Outside 1 1/2" Outside 2" Outside 3" Compound 3" Turbine 4" Compound 4" Turbine 6" Compound 6" Turbine 8" Turbine		\$ 29.04 48.40 121.02 193.64 309.83 332.17 484.11 580.93 968.22 1,266.12 2,323.71 3,679.22	52.27 156.82 209.13 334.62 358.74 522.84 627.40 1,045.68 1,367.41 2,509.61 3,973.56	56.45 169.36 225.86 361.39 387.44 564.67 677.60 1,129.33 1,476.80 2,710.38 4,291.44	59.84 179.52 239.41 383.07 410.69 598.55 718.25 1,197.09 1,565.41 2,873.00 4,548.93	62.83 188.50 251.38 402.22 431.22 628.47 754.17 1,256.95 1,643.68 3,016.65 4,776.38	65.97 197.92 263.95 422.33 452.79 659.90 791.87 1,319.79 1,725.87 3,167.48 5,015.19	69.2 207.8 277.1 443.4 475.4 692.8 831.4 1,385.7 1,812.1 3,325.8 5,265.9
5/8" Outside 1" Outside 1 1/2" Outside 2" Outside 3" Compound 3" Turbine 4" Compound 4" Turbine 6" Compound 6" Turbine		\$ 29.04 48.40 121.02 193.64 309.83 332.17 484.11 580.93 968.22 1,266.12 2,323.71	52.27 156.82 209.13 334.62 358.74 522.84 627.40 1,045.68 1,367.41 2,509.61	56.45 169.36 225.86 361.39 387.44 564.67 677.60 1,129.33 1,476.80 2,710.38	59.84 179.52 239.41 383.07 410.69 598.55 718.25 1,197.09 1,565.41 2,873.00	62.83 188.50 251.38 402.22 431.22 628.47 754.17 1,256.95 1,643.68 3,016.65	65.97 197.92 263.95 422.33 452.79 659.90 791.87 1,319.79 1,725.87 3,167.48	69.2 207.8 277.1 443.4 475.4 692.8 831.4 1,385.7 1,812.1 3,325.8 5,265.9
5/8" Outside 1" Outside 1 1/2" Outside 2" Outside 3" Compound 3" Turbine 4" Compound 4" Turbine 6" Compound 6" Turbine 8" Turbine	<u>Gallons</u>	\$ 29.04 48.40 121.02 193.64 309.83 332.17 484.11 580.93 968.22 1,266.12 2,323.71 3,679.22 4,572.60	52.27 156.82 209.13 334.62 358.74 522.84 627.40 1,045.68 1,367.41 2,509.61 3,973.56 4,938.41	56.45 169.36 225.86 361.39 387.44 564.67 677.60 1,129.33 1,476.80 2,710.38 4,291.44 5,333.48	59.84 179.52 239.41 383.07 410.69 598.55 718.25 1,197.09 1,565.41 2,873.00 4,548.93 5,653.49	62.83 188.50 251.38 402.22 431.22 628.47 754.17 1,256.95 1,643.68 3,016.65 4,776.38 5,936.16	65.97 197.92 263.95 422.33 452.79 659.90 791.87 1,319.79 1,725.87 3,167.48 5,015.19 6,232.97	69.2 207.8 277.1 443.4 475.4 692.8 831.4 1,385.7 1,812.1 3,325.8 5,265.9 6,544.6
5/8" Outside 1" Outside 1 1/2" Outside 2" Outside 3" Compound 3" Turbine 4" Compound 4" Turbine 6" Compound 6" Turbine 8" Turbine 10" Turbine 12" Turbine	<u><b>Gallons</b></u> 10,000	\$ 29.04 48.40 121.02 193.64 309.83 332.17 484.11 580.93 968.22 1,266.12 2,323.71 3,679.22 4,572.60	52.27 156.82 209.13 334.62 358.74 522.84 627.40 1,045.68 1,367.41 2,509.61 3,973.56 4,938.41	56.45 169.36 225.86 361.39 387.44 564.67 677.60 1,129.33 1,476.80 2,710.38 4,291.44 5,333.48	59.84 179.52 239.41 383.07 410.69 598.55 718.25 1,197.09 1,565.41 2,873.00 4,548.93 5,653.49	62.83 188.50 251.38 402.22 431.22 628.47 754.17 1,256.95 1,643.68 3,016.65 4,776.38 5,936.16	65.97 197.92 263.95 422.33 452.79 659.90 791.87 1,319.79 1,725.87 3,167.48 5,015.19 6,232.97	69.2 207.8 277.1 443.4 475.4 692.8 831.4 1,385.7 1,812.1 3,325.8 5,265.9 6,544.6
5/8" Outside 1" Outside 1 1/2" Outside 2" Outside 3" Compound 3" Turbine 4" Compound 4" Turbine 6" Compound 6" Turbine 8" Turbine 10" Turbine	<u>Gallons</u>	\$ 29.04 48.40 121.02 193.64 309.83 332.17 484.11 580.93 968.22 1,266.12 2,323.71 3,679.22 4,572.60	52.27 156.82 209.13 334.62 358.74 522.84 627.40 1,045.68 1,367.41 2,509.61 3,973.56 4,938.41	56.45 169.36 225.86 361.39 387.44 564.67 677.60 1,129.33 1,476.80 2,710.38 4,291.44 5,333.48	59.84 179.52 239.41 383.07 410.69 598.55 718.25 1,197.09 1,565.41 2,873.00 4,548.93 5,653.49	62.83 188.50 251.38 402.22 431.22 628.47 754.17 1,256.95 1,643.68 3,016.65 4,776.38 5,936.16	65.97 197.92 263.95 422.33 452.79 659.90 791.87 1,319.79 1,725.87 3,167.48 5,015.19 6,232.97	\$ 41.5 69.2 207.8 277.1 443.4 475.4 692.8 831.4 1,385.7 1,812.1 3,325.8 5,265.9 6,544.6
5/8" Outside 1" Outside 1 1/2" Outside 2" Outside 3" Compound 3" Turbine 4" Compound 4" Turbine 6" Compound 6" Turbine 10" Turbine 12" Turbine	<b>Gallons</b> 10,000 18,700 Above	\$ 29.04 48.40 121.02 193.64 309.83 332.17 484.11 580.93 968.22 1,266.12 2,323.71 3,679.22 4,572.60 2.04 2.83 5.01	52.27 156.82 209.13 334.62 358.74 522.84 627.40 1,045.68 1,367.41 2,509.61 3,973.56 4,938.41	56.45 169.36 225.86 361.39 387.44 564.67 677.60 1,129.33 1,476.80 2,710.38 4,291.44 5,333.48	59.84 179.52 239.41 383.07 410.69 598.55 718.25 1,197.09 1,565.41 2,873.00 4,548.93 5,653.49	62.83 188.50 251.38 402.22 431.22 628.47 754.17 1,256.95 1,643.68 3,016.65 4,776.38 5,936.16	65.97 197.92 263.95 422.33 452.79 659.90 791.87 1,319.79 1,725.87 3,167.48 5,015.19 6,232.97	69.2 207.8 277.1 443.4 475.4 692.8 831.4 1,385.7 1,812.1 3,325.8 5,265.9 6,544.6
5/8" Outside 1" Outside 1 1/2" Outside 2" Outside 3" Compound 3" Turbine 4" Compound 4" Turbine 6" Compound 6" Turbine 8" Turbine 10" Turbine 12" Turbine	<u>Gallons</u> 10,000 18,700 Above <b>Cubic Feet</b>	\$ 29.04 48.40 121.02 193.64 309.83 332.17 484.11 580.93 968.22 1,266.12 2,323.71 3,679.22 4,572.60 2.04 2.83 5.01	52.27 156.82 209.13 334.62 358.74 522.84 627.40 1,045.68 1,367.41 2,509.61 3,973.56 4,938.41 2.20 3.06 5.41	56.45 169.36 225.86 361.39 387.44 564.67 677.60 1,129.33 1,476.80 2,710.38 4,291.44 5,333.48 2.38 3.30 5.84	59.84 179.52 239.41 383.07 410.69 598.55 718.25 1,197.09 1,565.41 2,873.00 4,548.93 5,653.49 2.52 3.50 6.19	62.83 188.50 251.38 402.22 431.22 628.47 754.17 1,256.95 1,643.68 3,016.65 4,776.38 5,936.16	65.97 197.92 263.95 422.33 452.79 659.90 791.87 1,319.79 1,725.87 3,167.48 5,015.19 6,232.97 2.78 3.86 6.83	69.2 207.8 277.1 443.4 475.4 692.8 831.4 1,385.7 1,812.1 3,325.8 5,265.9 6,544.6
5/8" Outside 1" Outside 1 1/2" Outside 2" Outside 3" Compound 3" Turbine 4" Compound 4" Turbine 6" Compound 6" Turbine 10" Turbine 12" Turbine	<b>Gallons</b> 10,000 18,700 Above	\$ 29.04 48.40 121.02 193.64 309.83 332.17 484.11 580.93 968.22 1,266.12 2,323.71 3,679.22 4,572.60 2.04 2.83 5.01	52.27 156.82 209.13 334.62 358.74 522.84 627.40 1,045.68 1,367.41 2,509.61 3,973.56 4,938.41	56.45 169.36 225.86 361.39 387.44 564.67 677.60 1,129.33 1,476.80 2,710.38 4,291.44 5,333.48	59.84 179.52 239.41 383.07 410.69 598.55 718.25 1,197.09 1,565.41 2,873.00 4,548.93 5,653.49	62.83 188.50 251.38 402.22 431.22 628.47 754.17 1,256.95 1,643.68 3,016.65 4,776.38 5,936.16	65.97 197.92 263.95 422.33 452.79 659.90 791.87 1,319.79 1,725.87 3,167.48 5,015.19 6,232.97	69.2 207.8 277.1 443.4 475.4 692.8 831.4 1,385.7 1,812.1 3,325.8 5,265.9 6,544.6

Table ES-12

WN OF FLORENCE			Aller To		6283		-				4.44		_	
					WA	STEWAT	ERU	tility R	ecor	nmende	d Ra	ite Plan		
Scen:	2018 02 28 Sce	nario 1 St												
			Effective 2 1		<b>Effective</b>		<b>Effective</b>		<b>Effective</b>		<b>Effective</b>		Effective	
		Prior	M	lay-18	A	pr-19	Α	pr-20	A	pr-21	Α	pr-22	A	pr-23
Residential														
Base Charge	\$	18.55	\$	19.11	\$	19.68	\$	20.66	\$	22.32	\$	23.66	\$	24.37
Usage Charge	*	4.35	•	4.48		4.61		4.85		5.23		5.55		5.71
Commercial														
Base Charge		18.55		19.11		19.68		20.66		22.32		23.66		24.37
Usage Charge		4.37		4.50		4.64		4.87		5.26		5.57		5.74
Non-Residential														
Base Charge		18.55		19.11		19.68		20.66		22.32		23.66		24.37
Usage Charge		4.37		4.50		4.64		4.87		5.26		5.57		5.74
Institutional														
Base Charge		18.55		19.11		19.68		20.66		22.32		23.66		24.37
Usage Charge		6.94		7.15		7.36		7.73		8.35		8.85		9.12

Table ES-13

Scen:	2018 02 28	Scenario 1	S		)	ffective		ffective	t of Rate P Efective	ffective	ffective
	(	Current	N	May-18	-	Apr-19	9	Apr-20	Apr-21	 Apr-22	 Apr-23
Monthly Gallons											
Water and Wastewater											
5,000	\$	70.59	\$	74.22 3.63	\$	78.08 3.86	\$	82.34 4.26	\$ 87.81 5.46	\$ 92.68 4.88	\$ 96.29 3.6
10,000	\$	100.29	\$	105.21 4.92	\$	110.43 5.22	\$	116.40 5.97	\$ 124.29 7.89	\$ 131.25 6.96	\$ 136.23 4.98
				4.32		5.22		3.37	7.09	0.30	7.30
20,000	\$	168.13	\$	176.30 8.17	\$	184.97 8.67	\$	194.94 9.98	\$ 208.22 13.27	\$ 219.90 11.68	\$ 228.20 8.30
30,000	\$	250.93	\$	263.55 12.62	\$	276.96 13.41	\$	291.99 15.04	\$ 311.57 19.58	\$ 328.94 17.37	\$ 341.59 12.65

Table ES-14

					Recomme	nded Rate Pl	an	
Scen:	2018 02 28 Sce	enario 2 Ad			F66 - 45	F66 - 41	F66 45	F6641: -1
		Current	Effective May-18	Effective Apr-19	Effective Apr-20	Effective Apr-21	Effective Apr-22	Effective Apr-23
Water Inside T	Town Limits							
Base Charge								
5/8" Inside		\$ 22.34	\$ 24.13	\$ 26.06	\$ 27.62	\$ 29.00	\$ 30.45	\$ 31.9
1" Inside		37.24	40.22	43.44	46.04	48.35	50.76	53.3
1 1/2" Inside		93.10	120.64	130.29	138.10	145.01	152.26	159.8
2" Inside		148.95	160.87	173.74	184.16	193.37	203.04	213.
3" Compound		238.34	257.41	278.00	294.68	309.41	324.88	341.1
3" Turbine		260.68	281.53	304.06	322.30	338.42	355.34	373.1
4" Compound		372.39	402.18	434.36	460.42	483.44	507.61	532.9
4" Turbine		469.21	506.75	547.29	580.12	609.13	639.59	671.5
6" Compound		744.78	804.36	868.71	920.83	966.88	1,015.22	1,065.9
6" Turbine		1,042.69	1,126.11	1,216.19	1,289.17	1,353.62	1,421.30	1,492.3
8" Turbine		1,787.47	1,930.47	2,084.91	2,210.00	2,320.50	2,436.52	2,558.3
			100.000			A	(	
10" Turbine		2,830.17	3,056.58	3,301.11	3,499.18	3,674.14	3,857.84	4,050.7
12" Turbine		3,723.91	4,021.82	4,343.57	4,604.18	4,834.39	5,076.11	5,329.9
Usage Charge								
-	10,000	1.35	1.46	1.57	1.67	1.75	1.84	1.9
10,001	18,700	2.03	2.19	2.37	2.51	2.64	2.77	2.9
18,701	Above	3.04	3.28	3.55	3.76	3.95	4.14	4.3
Usage Charge	Cubic Feet							
_	1,337	1.14	1.23	1.33	1.41	1.48	1.55	1.6
1,338	2,500	1.57	1.70	1.83	1.94	2.04	2.14	2.2
2,501	Above	2.81	3.03	3.28	3.47	3.65	3.83	4.0
Water Outside	When you are I have been							
Water Outside	Town Limits	l						
Base Charge	Town Limits	\$ 20.04	¢ 3136	¢ 33.87	\$ 35.90	\$ 37.70	\$ 30.58	\$ 41.5
Base Charge 5/8" Outside	Town Limits	\$ 29.04	\$ 31.36	\$ 33.87	\$ 35.90	\$ 37.70	\$ 39.58	
Base Charge 5/8" Outside 1" Outside	Town Limits	48.40	52.27	56.45	59.84	62.83	65.97	69.2
Base Charge 5/8" Outside 1" Outside 1 1/2" Outside	Town Limits	48.40 121.02	52.27 156.82	56.45 169.36	59.84 179.52	62.83 188.50	65.97 197.92	69.2 207.8
Base Charge 5/8" Outside 1" Outside 1 1/2" Outside 2" Outside	Town Limits	48.40 121.02 193.64	52.27 156.82 209.13	56.45 169.36 225.86	59.84 179.52 239.41	62.83 188.50 251.38	65.97 197.92 263.95	69.2 207.8 277.1
Base Charge 5/8" Outside 1" Outside 1 1/2" Outside 2" Outside 3" Compound	Town Limits	48.40 121.02 193.64 309.83	52.27 156.82 209.13 334.62	56.45 169.36 225.86 361.39	59.84 179.52 239.41 383.07	62.83 188.50 251.38 402.22	65.97 197.92 263.95 422.33	69.2 207.8 277.1 443.4
Base Charge 5/8" Outside 1" Outside 1 1/2" Outside 2" Outside 3" Compound 3" Turbine	Town Limits	48.40 121.02 193.64 309.83 332.17	52.27 156.82 209.13 334.62 358.74	56.45 169.36 225.86 361.39 387.44	59.84 179.52 239.41 383.07 410.69	62.83 188.50 251.38 402.22 431.22	65.97 197.92 263.95 422.33 452.79	69.2 207.8 277.1 443.4 475.4
Base Charge 5/8" Outside 1" Outside 1 1/2" Outside 2" Outside 3" Compound 3" Turbine 4" Compound	Town Limits	48.40 121.02 193.64 309.83 332.17 484.11	52.27 156.82 209.13 334.62 358.74 522.84	56.45 169.36 225.86 361.39 387.44 564.67	59.84 179.52 239.41 383.07 410.69 598.55	62.83 188.50 251.38 402.22 431.22 628.47	65.97 197.92 263.95 422.33 452.79 659.90	69.2 207.8 277.1 443.4 475.4 692.8
Base Charge 5/8" Outside 1" Outside 1 1/2" Outside 2 Outside 3" Compound 3" Turbine 4" Compound 4" Turbine	Town Limits	48.40 121.02 193.64 309.83 332.17 484.11 580.93	52.27 156.82 209.13 334.62 358.74 522.84 627.40	56.45 169.36 225.86 361.39 387.44 564.67 677.60	59.84 179.52 239.41 383.07 410.69 598.55 718.25	62.83 188.50 251.38 402.22 431.22 628.47 754.17	65.97 197.92 263.95 422.33 452.79 659.90 791.87	69.2 207.5 277.1 443.4 475.4 692.8 831.4
Base Charge 5/8" Outside 1" Outside 1 1/2" Outside 2" Outside 3" Compound 3" Turbine 4" Compound 4" Turbine 6" Compound	Town Limits	48.40 121.02 193.64 309.83 332.17 484.11 580.93 968.22	52.27 156.82 209.13 334.62 358.74 522.84 627.40 1,045.68	56.45 169.36 225.86 361.39 387.44 564.67 677.60 1,129.33	59.84 179.52 239.41 383.07 410.69 598.55 718.25 1,197.09	62.83 188.50 251.38 402.22 431.22 628.47 754.17 1,256.95	65.97 197.92 263.95 422.33 452.79 659.90 791.87 1,319.79	69.2 207.8 277.1 443.4 475.4 692.8 831.4 1,385.7
Base Charge 5/8" Outside 1" Outside 1 1/2" Outside 2" Outside 3" Compound 3" Turbine 4" Compound 4" Turbine 6" Compound 6" Turbine	Town Limits	48.40 121.02 193.64 309.83 332.17 484.11 580.93 968.22 1,266.12	52.27 156.82 209.13 334.62 358.74 522.84 627.40 1,045.68 1,367.41	56.45 169.36 225.86 361.39 387.44 564.67 677.60 1,129.33 1,476.80	59.84 179.52 239.41 383.07 410.69 598.55 718.25 1,197.09 1,565.41	62.83 188.50 251.38 402.22 431.22 628.47 754.17 1,256.95 1,643.68	65.97 197.92 263.95 422.33 452.79 659.90 791.87 1,319.79 1,725.87	69.2 207.8 277.1 443.4 475.4 692.8 831.4 1,385.7 1,812.1
Base Charge 5/8" Outside 1" Outside 1 1/2" Outside 2" Outside 3" Compound 4" Turbine 4" Compound 4" Turbine 6" Compound 6" Turbine 8" Turbine	Town Limits	48.40 121.02 193.64 309.83 332.17 484.11 580.93 968.22 1,266.12 2,323.71	52.27 156.82 209.13 334.62 358.74 522.84 627.40 1,045.68 1,367.41 2,509.61	56.45 169.36 225.86 361.39 387.44 564.67 677.60 1,129.33 1,476.80 2,710.38	59.84 179.52 239.41 383.07 410.69 598.55 718.25 1,197.09 1,565.41 2,873.00	62.83 188.50 251.38 402.22 431.22 628.47 754.17 1,256.95 1,643.68 3,016.65	65.97 197.92 263.95 422.33 452.79 659.90 791.87 1,319.79 1,725.87 3,167.48	69.2 207.8 277.1 443.4 475.4 692.8 831.4 1,385.7 1,812.1 3,325.8
Base Charge 5/8" Outside 1" Outside 1 1/2" Outside 2" Outside 3" Compound 4" Turbine 4" Compound 6" Turbine 8" Turbine 10" Turbine	Town Limits	48.40 121.02 193.64 309.83 332.17 484.11 580.93 968.22 1,266.12 2,323.71 3,679.22	52.27 156.82 209.13 334.62 358.74 522.84 627.40 1,045.68 1,367.41 2,509.61 3,973.56	56.45 169.36 225.86 361.39 387.44 564.67 677.60 1,129.33 1,476.80 2,710.38 4,291.44	59.84 179.52 239.41 383.07 410.69 598.55 718.25 1,197.09 1,565.41 2,873.00 4,548.93	62.83 188.50 251.38 402.22 431.22 628.47 754.17 1,256.95 1,643.68 3,016.65 4,776.38	65.97 197.92 263.95 422.33 452.79 659.90 791.87 1,319.79 1,725.87 3,167.48 5,015.19	69.2 207.8 277.1 443.4 475.4 692.8 831.4 1,385.7 1,812.1 3,325.8 5,265.9
Base Charge 5/8" Outside 1" Outside 1 1/2" Outside 2" Outside 3" Compound 4" Turbine 4" Compound 4" Turbine 6" Compound 6" Turbine 8" Turbine	Town Limits	48.40 121.02 193.64 309.83 332.17 484.11 580.93 968.22 1,266.12 2,323.71	52.27 156.82 209.13 334.62 358.74 522.84 627.40 1,045.68 1,367.41 2,509.61	56.45 169.36 225.86 361.39 387.44 564.67 677.60 1,129.33 1,476.80 2,710.38	59.84 179.52 239.41 383.07 410.69 598.55 718.25 1,197.09 1,565.41 2,873.00	62.83 188.50 251.38 402.22 431.22 628.47 754.17 1,256.95 1,643.68 3,016.65	65.97 197.92 263.95 422.33 452.79 659.90 791.87 1,319.79 1,725.87 3,167.48	69.2 207.8 277.1 443.4 475.4 692.8 831.4 1,385.7 1,812.1 3,325.8 5,265.9
Base Charge 5/8" Outside 1" Outside 1 1/2" Outside 2" Outside 3" Compound 4" Turbine 4" Compound 6" Turbine 8" Turbine 10" Turbine	Gallons	48.40 121.02 193.64 309.83 332.17 484.11 580.93 968.22 1,266.12 2,323.71 3,679.22 4,572.60	52.27 156.82 209.13 334.62 358.74 522.84 627.40 1,045.68 1,367.41 2,509.61 3,973.56 4,938.41	56.45 169.36 225.86 361.39 387.44 564.67 677.60 1,129.33 1,476.80 2,710.38 4,291.44 5,333.48	59.84 179.52 239.41 383.07 410.69 598.55 718.25 1,197.09 1,565.41 2,873.00 4,548.93 5,653.49	62.83 188.50 251.38 402.22 431.22 628.47 754.17 1,256.95 1,643.68 3,016.65 4,776.38 5,936.16	65.97 197.92 263.95 422.33 452.79 659.90 791.87 1,319.79 1,725.87 3,167.48 5,015.19 6,232.97	69.2 207.8 277.1 443.4 475.4 692.8 831.4 1,385.7 1,812.1 3,325.8 5,265.9 6,544.6
Base Charge 5/8" Outside 1" Outside 1 1/2" Outside 2 Outside 3" Compound 3" Turbine 4" Compound 4" Turbine 6" Compound 6" Turbine 8" Turbine 10" Turbine 12" Turbine	<u> Gallons</u> 10,000	48.40 121.02 193.64 309.83 332.17 484.11 580.93 968.22 1,266.12 2,323.71 3,679.22 4,572.60	52.27 156.82 209.13 334.62 358.74 522.84 627.40 1,045.68 1,367.41 2,509.61 3,973.56 4,938.41	56.45 169.36 225.86 361.39 387.44 564.67 677.60 1,129.33 1,476.80 2,710.38 4,291.44 5,333.48	59.84 179.52 239.41 383.07 410.69 598.55 718.25 1,197.09 1,565.41 2,873.00 4,548.93 5,653.49	62.83 188.50 251.38 402.22 431.22 628.47 754.17 1,256.95 1,643.68 3,016.65 4,776.38 5,936.16	65.97 197.92 263.95 422.33 452.79 659.90 791.87 1,319.79 1,725.87 3,167.48 5,015.19 6,232.97	69.2 207.8 277.1 443.4 475.4 692.8 831.4 1,385.7 1,812.1 3,325.8 5,265.9 6,544.6
Base Charge 5/8" Outside 1" Outside 1 1/2" Outside 2" Outside 3" Compound 3" Turbine 4" Compound 4" Turbine 6" Compound 6" Turbine 8" Turbine 10" Turbine 12" Turbine	Gallons	48.40 121.02 193.64 309.83 332.17 484.11 580.93 968.22 1,266.12 2,323.71 3,679.22 4,572.60	52.27 156.82 209.13 334.62 358.74 522.84 627.40 1,045.68 1,367.41 2,509.61 3,973.56 4,938.41	56.45 169.36 225.86 361.39 387.44 564.67 677.60 1,129.33 1,476.80 2,710.38 4,291.44 5,333.48	59.84 179.52 239.41 383.07 410.69 598.55 718.25 1,197.09 1,565.41 2,873.00 4,548.93 5,653.49	62.83 188.50 251.38 402.22 431.22 628.47 754.17 1,256.95 1,643.68 3,016.65 4,776.38 5,936.16	65.97 197.92 263.95 422.33 452.79 659.90 791.87 1,319.79 1,725.87 3,167.48 5,015.19 6,232.97	69.2 207.8 277.1 443.4 475.4 692.8 831.4 1,385.7 1,812.1 3,325.8 5,265.9 6,544.6
Base Charge 5/8" Outside 1" Outside 1 1/2" Outside 2" Outside 3" Compound 3" Turbine 4" Compound 4" Turbine 6" Compound 6" Turbine 10" Turbine 12" Turbine Usage Charge 10,001 18,701	<b>Gallons</b> 10,000 18,700 Above	48.40 121.02 193.64 309.83 332.17 484.11 580.93 968.22 1,266.12 2,323.71 3,679.22 4,572.60	52.27 156.82 209.13 334.62 358.74 522.84 627.40 1,045.68 1,367.41 2,509.61 3,973.56 4,938.41	56.45 169.36 225.86 361.39 387.44 564.67 677.60 1,129.33 1,476.80 2,710.38 4,291.44 5,333.48	59.84 179.52 239.41 383.07 410.69 598.55 718.25 1,197.09 1,565.41 2,873.00 4,548.93 5,653.49	62.83 188.50 251.38 402.22 431.22 628.47 754.17 1,256.95 1,643.68 3,016.65 4,776.38 5,936.16	65.97 197.92 263.95 422.33 452.79 659.90 791.87 1,319.79 1,725.87 3,167.48 5,015.19 6,232.97	69.2 207.8 277.7 443.4 475.4 692.8 831.4 1,385.7 1,812.1 3,325.8 5,265.9 6,544.6
Base Charge 5/8" Outside 1" Outside 1 1/2" Outside 2" Outside 3" Compound 3" Turbine 4" Compound 4" Turbine 6" Compound 6" Turbine 10" Turbine 10" Turbine 12" Turbine Usage Charge 10,001 18,701 Usage Charge	Gallons 10,000 18,700 Above Cubic Feet	48.40 121.02 193.64 309.83 332.17 484.11 580.93 968.22 1,266.12 2,323.71 3,679.22 4,572.60 1.75 2.64 3.95	52.27 156.82 209.13 334.62 358.74 522.84 627.40 1,045.68 1,367.41 2,509.61 3,973.56 4,938.41	56.45 169.36 225.86 361.39 387.44 564.67 677.60 1,129.33 1,476.80 2,710.38 4,291.44 5,333.48 2.05 3.08 4.61	59.84 179.52 239.41 383.07 410.69 598.55 718.25 1,197.09 1,565.41 2,873.00 4,548.93 5,653.49 2.17 3.26 4.89	62.83 188.50 251.38 402.22 431.22 628.47 754.17 1,256.95 1,643.68 3,016.65 4,776.38 5,936.16	65.97 197.92 263.95 422.33 452.79 659.90 791.87 1,319.79 1,725.87 3,167.48 5,015.19 6,232.97 2.39 3.60 5.39	69.2 207.8 277.1 443.4 475.4 692.8 831.4 1,385.7 1,812.1 3,325.8 5,265.9 6,544.6
Base Charge 5/8" Outside 1" Outside 1 1/2" Outside 2" Outside 3" Compound 3" Turbine 4" Compound 4" Turbine 6" Compound 6" Turbine 10" Turbine 12" Turbine Usage Charge 10,001 18,701	<b>Gallons</b> 10,000 18,700 Above	48.40 121.02 193.64 309.83 332.17 484.11 580.93 968.22 1,266.12 2,323.71 3,679.22 4,572.60	52.27 156.82 209.13 334.62 358.74 522.84 627.40 1,045.68 1,367.41 2,509.61 3,973.56 4,938.41	56.45 169.36 225.86 361.39 387.44 564.67 677.60 1,129.33 1,476.80 2,710.38 4,291.44 5,333.48	59.84 179.52 239.41 383.07 410.69 598.55 718.25 1,197.09 1,565.41 2,873.00 4,548.93 5,653.49	62.83 188.50 251.38 402.22 431.22 628.47 754.17 1,256.95 1,643.68 3,016.65 4,776.38 5,936.16	65.97 197.92 263.95 422.33 452.79 659.90 791.87 1,319.79 1,725.87 3,167.48 5,015.19 6,232.97	\$ 41.5 69.2 207.5 277.1 443.4 475.4 692.6 831.4 1,385.7 1,812.1 3,325.6 5,265.9 6,544.6

Table ES-15

				1	WA	STEWAT	ERU	Itility R	ecor	nmende	d Ra	te Plan		
Scen:	2018 02 2	8 Scenario	2 A	Add Res			-							
		Prior	Effe	ective ay-18	Eff	ective pr-19		ective pr-20		ective pr-21	-	ective pr-22		ective pr-23
Decidential		****				The second secon			1 201 10			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		•
Residential Base Charge	\$	18.55	\$	19.11	\$	19.68	\$	20.66	\$	22.32	\$	23.66	\$	24.37
Usage Charge	4	4.35	Ψ	4.48	Ψ	4.61	Ψ	4.85	Ψ	5.23	Ψ	5.55	Ψ	5.71
		4.00		4.40		4.01		4.00		0.20		0.00		0.71
Commercial		72.00		2.22										
Base Charge		18.55		19.11		19.68		20.66		22.32		23.66		24.37
Usage Charge		4.37		4.50		4.64		4.87		5.26		5.57		5.74
Non-Residential														
Base Charge		18.55		19.11		19.68		20.66		22.32		23.66		24.37
Usage Charge		4.37		4.50		4.64		4.87		5.26		5.57		5.74
Institutional														
Base Charge		18.55		19.11		19.68		20.66		22.32		23.66		24.37
Usage Charge		6.94		7.15		7.36		7.73		8.35		8.85		9.12

Table ES-16

							ER U	tility lm	pact	of Rate F	Plan	on Month	ly Ch	narges
Scen: 2	2018 02 2	8 Scenario 2 Current	B	idd Resid ffective May-18	B	ffective Apr-19		ffective Apr-20		ffective Apr-21		ffective Apr-22		fective Apr-23
Nonthly Gallons								•		-		-		
<u>Water</u> 5,000	\$	70.59	\$	72.93 2.34	\$	76.68 3.76	\$	80.86 4.17	\$	86.25 5.39	\$	91.05 4.80	\$	94.57 3.52
10,000	\$	100.29	\$	106.29 6.00	\$	111.60 5.31	\$	117.64 6.04	\$	125.59 7.96	\$	132.62 7.03	\$	137.67 5.05
20,000	\$	167.24	\$	183.93 16.69	\$	193.21 9.28	\$	203.68 10.47	\$	217.39 13.71	\$	229.53 12.14	\$	238.31 8.78
30,000	\$	250.93	\$	277.98 27.05	\$	292.54 14.56	\$	308.51 15.97	\$	328.92 20.41	\$	347.16 18.24	\$	360.72 13.56

Table ES-17

OF FLORENCE			1	NATER Utility	Recomme	nded Rate Pl	an	
2018 02 28 Scenar	rio 3 Se	curing Futur		2222 02				
		Current	Effective May-18	Effective Apr-19	Effective Apr-20	Effective Apr-21	Effective Apr-22	Effective Apr-23
Water Inside Tow	n Limits	1						
Base Charge		•						
5/8" Inside		\$ 22.34	\$ 24.13	\$ 26.06	\$ 27.62	\$ 29.00	\$ 30.45	\$ 31.9
1" Inside		37.24	40.22		46.04	48.35	50.76	53.3
1 1/2" Inside		93.10	120.64		138.10	145.01	152.26	159.8
2" Inside		148.95	160.87		184.16	193.37	203.04	213.1
3" Compound		238.34	257.41	278.00	294.68	309.41	324.88	341.1
3" Turbine		260.68	281.53	304.06	322.30	338.42	355.34	373.1
4" Compound		372.39	402.18	434.36	460.42	483.44	507.61	532.9
4" Turbine		469.21	506.75		580.12	609.13	639.59	671.5
6" Compound		744.78	804.36		920.83	966.88	1,015.22	1,065.9
6" Turbine		1,042.69	1,126.11	1,216.19	1,289.17	1,353.62	1,421.30	1,492.3
8" Turbine		1,787.47	1,930.47	2,084.91	2,210.00	2,320.50	2,436.52	2,558.3
10" Turbine		2,830.17	3,056.58	3,301.11	3,499.18	3,674.14	3,857.84	4,050.7
12" Turbine		3,723.91	4,021.82	4,343.57	4,604.18	4,834.39	5,076.11	5,329.9
Securing Future \	<u>Nater</u>	1	\$ 1.50	\$ 1.62	\$ 1.72	\$ 1.80	\$ 1.89	\$ 1.9
Usage Charge (	Gallons							
-	10,000	1.35	1.46	1.57	1.67	1.75	1.84	1.9
10,001	18,700	2.03	2.19	2.37	2.51	2.64	2.77	2.9
18,701	Above	3.04	3.28	3.55	3.76	3.95	4.14	4.3
Usage Charge 0	1,337	1.14	1.23	1.33	1.41	1.48	1.55	1.6
1,338	2,500	1.57	1.70	1.83	1.94	2.04	2.14	2.2
2,501	Above	2.81	3.03	3.28	3.47	3.65	3.83	4.0
Water Outside To	wn Limits	•						
Base Charge								
5/8" Outside		\$ 29.04	\$ 31.36	\$ 33.87	\$ 35.90	\$ 37.70		\$ 41.5
1" Outside		48.40	52.27	56.45	59.84	62.83	65.97	69.2
1 1/2" Outside		121.02	156.82	169.36	179.52		197.92	207.8
						188.50		
2" Outside		193.64	209.13	225.86	239.41	251.38	263.95	277.1
2" Outside 3" Compound			209.13 334.62					277.1
		193.64		225.86	239.41	251.38	263.95	277.1 443.4
3" Compound		193.64 309.83	334.62	225.86 361.39	239.41 383.07	251.38 402.22	263.95 422.33	277.1 443.4 475.4
3" Compound 3" Turbine		193.64 309.83 332.17	334.62 358.74	225.86 361.39 387.44	239.41 383.07 410.69	251.38 402.22 431.22	263.95 422.33 452.79	277.1 443.4 475.4 692.8
3" Compound 3" Turbine 4" Compound 4" Turbine		193.64 309.83 332.17 484.11 580.93	334.62 358.74 522.84 627.40	225.86 361.39 387.44 564.67 677.60	239.41 383.07 410.69 598.55 718.25	251.38 402.22 431.22 628.47 754.17	263.95 422.33 452.79 659.90 791.87	277.1 443.4 475.4 692.8 831.4
3" Compound 3" Turbine 4" Compound 4" Turbine 6" Compound		193.64 309.83 332.17 484.11 580.93 968.22	334.62 358.74 522.84 627.40 1,045.68	225.86 361.39 387.44 564.67 677.60 1,129.33	239.41 383.07 410.69 598.55 718.25 1,197.09	251.38 402.22 431.22 628.47 754.17 1,256.95	263.95 422.33 452.79 659.90 791.87 1,319.79	277.1 443.4 475.4 692.8 831.4 1,385.7
3" Compound 3" Turbine 4" Compound 4" Turbine 6" Compound 6" Turbine		193.64 309.83 332.17 484.11 580.93 968.22 1,266.12	334.62 358.74 522.84 627.40 1,045.68 1,367.41	225.86 361.39 387.44 564.67 677.60 1,129.33 1,476.80	239.41 383.07 410.69 598.55 718.25 1,197.09 1,565.41	251.38 402.22 431.22 628.47 754.17 1,256.95 1,643.68	263.95 422.33 452.79 659.90 791.87 1,319.79 1,725.87	277.1 443.4 475.4 692.8 831.4 1,385.7 1,812.1
3" Compound 3" Turbine 4" Compound 4" Turbine 6" Compound 6" Turbine 8" Turbine		193.64 309.83 332.17 484.11 580.93 968.22 1,266.12 2,323.71	334.62 358.74 522.84 627.40 1,045.68 1,367.41 2,509.61	225.86 361.39 387.44 564.67 677.60 1,129.33 1,476.80 2,710.38	239.41 383.07 410.69 598.55 718.25 1,197.09 1,565.41 2,873.00	251.38 402.22 431.22 628.47 754.17 1,256.95 1,643.68 3,016.65	263.95 422.33 452.79 659.90 791.87 1,319.79 1,725.87 3,167.48	277.1 443.4 475.4 692.8 831.4 1,385.7 1,812.1 3,325.8
3" Compound 3" Turbine 4" Compound 4" Turbine 6" Compound 6" Turbine		193.64 309.83 332.17 484.11 580.93 968.22 1,266.12	334.62 358.74 522.84 627.40 1,045.68 1,367.41	225.86 361.39 387.44 564.67 677.60 1,129.33 1,476.80	239.41 383.07 410.69 598.55 718.25 1,197.09 1,565.41	251.38 402.22 431.22 628.47 754.17 1,256.95 1,643.68	263.95 422.33 452.79 659.90 791.87 1,319.79 1,725.87	207.0 277.1 443.4 475.4 692.8 831.4 1,385.7 1,812.1 3,325.8 5,265.9 6,544.6
3" Compound 3" Turbine 4" Compound 4" Turbine 6" Compound 6" Turbine 8" Turbine 10" Turbine	<u>Vater</u>	193.64 309.83 332.17 484.11 580.93 968.22 1,266.12 2,323.71 3,679.22	334.62 358.74 522.84 627.40 1,045.68 1,367.41 2,509.61 3,973.56	225.86 361.39 387.44 564.67 677.60 1,129.33 1,476.80 2,710.38 4,291.44 5,333.48	239.41 383.07 410.69 598.55 718.25 1,197.09 1,565.41 2,873.00 4,548.93 5,653.49	251.38 402.22 431.22 628.47 754.17 1,256.95 1,643.68 3,016.65 4,776.38 5,936.16	263.95 422.33 452.79 659.90 791.87 1,319.79 1,725.87 3,167.48 5,015.19 6,232.97	277.1 443.4 475.4 692.8 831.4 1,385.7 1,812.1 3,325.8 5,265.9 6,544.6
3" Compound 3" Turbine 4" Compound 4" Turbine 6" Compound 6" Turbine 8" Turbine 10" Turbine 12" Turbine		193.64 309.83 332.17 484.11 580.93 968.22 1,266.12 2,323.71 3,679.22	334.62 358.74 522.84 627.40 1,045.68 1,367.41 2,509.61 3,973.56 4,938.41	225.86 361.39 387.44 564.67 677.60 1,129.33 1,476.80 2,710.38 4,291.44 5,333.48	239.41 383.07 410.69 598.55 718.25 1,197.09 1,565.41 2,873.00 4,548.93 5,653.49	251.38 402.22 431.22 628.47 754.17 1,256.95 1,643.68 3,016.65 4,776.38 5,936.16	263.95 422.33 452.79 659.90 791.87 1,319.79 1,725.87 3,167.48 5,015.19 6,232.97	277.1 443.4 475.4 692.8 831.4 1,385.7 1,812.1 3,325.8 5,265.9 6,544.6
3" Compound 3" Turbine 4" Compound 4" Turbine 6" Compound 6" Turbine 8" Turbine 10" Turbine	Gallons	193.64 309.83 332.17 484.11 580.93 968.22 1,266.12 2,323.71 3,679.22 4,572.60	334.62 358.74 522.84 627.40 1,045.68 1,367.41 2,509.61 3,973.56 4,938.41 \$ 1.95	225.86 361.39 387.44 564.67 677.60 1,129.33 1,476.80 2,710.38 4,291.44 5,333.48	239.41 383.07 410.69 598.55 718.25 1,197.09 1,565.41 2,873.00 4,548.93 5,653.49 \$ 2.23	251.38 402.22 431.22 628.47 754.17 1,256.95 1,643.68 3,016.65 4,776.38 5,936.16 \$ 2.34	263.95 422.33 452.79 659.90 791.87 1,319.79 1,725.87 3,167.48 5,015.19 6,232.97	277.1 443.4 475.4 692.8 831.4 1,385.7 1,812.1 3,325.8 5,265.9 6,544.6
3" Compound 3" Turbine 4" Compound 4" Turbine 6" Compound 6" Turbine 10" Turbine 12" Turbine Securing Future V	<u>Sallons</u> 10,000	193.64 309.83 332.17 484.11 580.93 968.22 1,266.12 2,323.71 3,679.22 4,572.60	334.62 358.74 522.84 627.40 1,045.68 1,367.41 2,509.61 3,973.56 4,938.41 \$ 1.95	225.86 361.39 387.44 564.67 677.60 1,129.33 1,476.80 2,710.38 4,291.44 5,333.48 \$ 2.11	239.41 383.07 410.69 598.55 718.25 1,197.09 1,565.41 2,873.00 4,548.93 5,653.49 \$ 2.23	251.38 402.22 431.22 628.47 754.17 1,256.95 1,643.68 3,016.65 4,776.38 5,936.16 \$ 2.34	263.95 422.33 452.79 659.90 791.87 1,319.79 1,725.87 3,167.48 5,015.19 6,232.97 \$ 2.46	277.1 443.4 475.4 692.8 831.4 1,385.7 1,812.1 3,325.8 5,265.9 6,544.6 \$ 2.5
3" Compound 3" Turbine 4" Compound 4" Turbine 6" Compound 6" Turbine 8" Turbine 10" Turbine 12" Turbine	Gallons	193.64 309.83 332.17 484.11 580.93 968.22 1,266.12 2,323.71 3,679.22 4,572.60	334.62 358.74 522.84 627.40 1,045.68 1,367.41 2,509.61 3,973.56 4,938.41 \$ 1.95	225.86 361.39 387.44 564.67 677.60 1,129.33 1,476.80 2,710.38 4,291.44 5,333.48	239.41 383.07 410.69 598.55 718.25 1,197.09 1,565.41 2,873.00 4,548.93 5,653.49 \$ 2.23	251.38 402.22 431.22 628.47 754.17 1,256.95 1,643.68 3,016.65 4,776.38 5,936.16 \$ 2.34	263.95 422.33 452.79 659.90 791.87 1,319.79 1,725.87 3,167.48 5,015.19 6,232.97	277.1 443.4 475.4 692.8 831.4 1,385.7 1,812.1 3,325.8 5,265.9 6,544.6
3" Compound 3" Turbine 4" Compound 4" Turbine 6" Compound 6" Turbine 8" Turbine 10" Turbine 12" Turbine  Securing Future V Usage Charge C	10,000 18,700 Above	193.64 309.83 332.17 484.11 580.93 968.22 1,266.12 2,323.71 3,679.22 4,572.60	334.62 358.74 522.84 627.40 1,045.68 1,367.41 2,509.61 3,973.56 4,938.41 \$ 1.95	225.86 361.39 387.44 564.67 677.60 1,129.33 1,476.80 2,710.38 4,291.44 5,333.48 \$ 2.11	239.41 383.07 410.69 598.55 718.25 1,197.09 1,565.41 2,873.00 4,548.93 5,653.49 \$ 2.23	251.38 402.22 431.22 628.47 754.17 1,256.95 1,643.68 3,016.65 4,776.38 5,936.16 \$ 2.34 2.28 3.43 5.13	263.95 422.33 452.79 659.90 791.87 1,319.79 1,725.87 3,167.48 5,015.19 6,232.97 \$ 2.46	277.1 443.4 475.4 692.8 831.4 1,385.7 1,812.1 3,325.8 5,265.9 6,544.6 \$ 2.5 3.7 5.6
3" Compound 3" Turbine 4" Compound 4" Turbine 6" Compound 6" Turbine 10" Turbine 12" Turbine 12" Turbine 12" Turbine 12" Turbine	10,000 18,700 Above	193.64 309.83 332.17 484.11 580.93 968.22 1,266.12 2,323.71 3,679.22 4,572.60	334.62 358.74 522.84 627.40 1,045.68 1,367.41 2,509.61 3,973.56 4,938.41 \$ 1.95	225.86 361.39 387.44 564.67 677.60 1,129.33 1,476.80 2,710.38 4,291.44 5,333.48 \$ 2.11	239.41 383.07 410.69 598.55 718.25 1,197.09 1,565.41 2,873.00 4,548.93 5,653.49 \$ 2.23	251.38 402.22 431.22 628.47 754.17 1,256.95 1,643.68 3,016.65 4,776.38 5,936.16 \$ 2.34 2.28 3.43	263.95 422.33 452.79 659.90 791.87 1,319.79 1,725.87 3,167.48 5,015.19 6,232.97 \$ 2.46	277.1 443.4 475.4 692.8 831.4 1,385.7 1,812.1 3,325.8 5,265.9 6,544.6 \$ 2.5 3.7 5.6
3" Compound 3" Turbine 4" Compound 4" Turbine 6" Compound 6" Turbine 10" Turbine 12" Turbine 12" Turbine 12" Turbine 12" Turbine	Sallons 10,000 18,700 Above	193.64 309.83 332.17 484.11 580.93 968.22 1,266.12 2,323.71 3,679.22 4,572.60	334.62 358.74 522.84 627.40 1,045.68 1,367.41 2,509.61 3,973.56 4,938.41 \$ 1.95 1.90 2.85 4.27	225.86 361.39 387.44 564.67 677.60 1,129.33 1,476.80 2,710.38 4,291.44 5,333.48 \$ 2.11 2.05 3.08 4.61	239.41 383.07 410.69 598.55 718.25 1,197.09 1,565.41 2,873.00 4,548.93 5,653.49 \$ 2.23	251.38 402.22 431.22 628.47 754.17 1,256.95 1,643.68 3,016.65 4,776.38 5,936.16 \$ 2.34 2.28 3.43 5.13	263.95 422.33 452.79 659.90 791.87 1,319.79 1,725.87 3,167.48 5,015.19 6,232.97 \$ 2.46 2.39 3.60 5.39	277.1 443.4 475.4 692.8 831.4 1,385.7 1,812.1 3,325.8 5,265.9 6,544.6 \$ 2.5

Table ES-18

WN OF FLORENCE														
								Itility R	ecor	nmende	d Ra	te Plan		
Scen:	2018 02 28	Scenario												
			Eff	ective	Eff	ective	Eff	ective	Eff	ective	Eff	ective	Eff	ective
		Prior	M	lay-18	Α	pr-19	Α	pr-20	A	pr-21	Α	pr-22	Α	pr-23
Residential														
Base Charge	\$	18.55	\$	19.11	\$	19.68	\$	20.66	\$	22.32	\$	23.66	\$	24.37
Usage Charge		4.35		4.48		4.61		4.85		5.23		5.55		5.71
Commercial														
Base Charge		18.55		19.11		19.68		20.66		22.32		23.66		24.37
Usage Charge		4.37		4.50		4.64		4.87		5.26		5.57		5.74
Non-Residential														
Base Charge		18.55		19.11		19.68		20.66		22.32		23.66		24.37
Usage Charge		4.37		4.50		4.64		4.87		5.26		5.57		5.74
Institutional														
Base Charge		18.55		19.11		19.68		20.66		22.32		23.66		24.37
Usage Charge		6.94		7.15		7.36		7.73		8.35		8.85		9.12

Table ES-19

							ERU	Juility im	paci	t of Rate P	lan	on Month	ly C	narges
Scen:	2018 02	28 S	cenario 3		Securing				_				_	
		_			ffective	ffective		ffective		ffective		ffective		ffective
		С	urrent	ſ	May-18	Apr-19		Apr-20		Apr-21		Apr-22	-	Apr-23
onthly Gallons														
Water									_					
5,000		\$	70.59	\$	74.43	\$ 78.30	\$	82.58	\$	88.05	\$	92.94	\$	96.56
					3.84	3.88		4.27		5.48		4.89		3.62
10,000			100.29		107.79	113.22		119.35		127.39		134.51		139.65
					7.50	5.43		6.13		8.04		7.12		5.14
20,000			168.13		185.43	194.83		205.40		219.19		231.42		240.30
20,000					17.30	9.40		10.57		13.80		12.23		8.88
30,000			250.93		279.48	294.16		310.23		330.72		349.05		362.70
23,300					28.55	14.68		16.07		20.49		18.33		13.65

Table ES-20

			RESIDENTIAL	. RA	WATER AND VITE SCENARIO		TEWATER NTHLY BILL CO	OMP	ARISONS				
			Current		Effective May-18		Effective Apr-19		Effective Apr-20		Effective Apr-21		Effective Apr-22
Gallons							•						
4,000	Scen 1 - Status Quo	\$	64.65	\$	68.02	\$	71.62	\$	75.53	\$	80.51	\$	84.9
	Scen 2 - Add Residential Tier				66.99		70.50		74.37		79.26		83.6
	Scen 3 - Securing Future Water				68.49		72.12		76.06		81.07		85.5
5,000	Scen 1 - Status Quo	\$	70.59	\$	74.22	\$	78.08	\$	82.34	\$	87.81	\$	92.6
	Scen 2 - Add Residential Tier				72.93		76.68		80.86		86.25		91.0
	Scen 3 - Securing Future Water				74.43		78.30		82.58		88.05		92.9
			verere						water to		waynes.		
10,000	Scen 1 - Status Quo	\$	100.29	\$	105.21	\$	110.43	\$	116.40	\$	124.29	\$	131.2
	Scen 2 - Add Residential Tier				106.29		111.60		117.64		125.59		132.6
	Scen 3 - Securing Future Water				107.79		113.22		119.35		127.39		134.5
20.000	Scen 1 - Status Quo	\$	168.13	S	176.30	\$	184.97	\$	194.94	\$	208.22	s	219.9
_0,000	Scen 2 - Add Residential Tier	•	100.10	•	183.93	•	193.21	*	203.68	Ψ	217.39	Ψ.	229.5
	Scen 3 - Securing Future Water				185.43		194.83		205.40		219.19		231.4



#### SECTION I

# Introduction

#### **Background**



In May 2017 the Town of Florence, Arizona ("the Town") engaged **Willdan Financial Services (WFS)** to conduct an update to its 2012 Water and Wastewater Rate Study and Long-Term Financial Plan. The Town identified numerous objectives for this study, including but not limited to the following:

- A comprehensive analysis and evaluation of the water and wastewater systems' current cost of service and revenue requirements
- A forecast of water and wastewater operating and capital costs for the test year and a period ten-years into the future.
- An estimate of current and forecast accounts, volumes and billing units for the ten-year forecast period
- A review of the adequacy and appropriateness of existing water and wastewater customer classes
- A thorough engineering assessment, review and update of the water and wastewater system's known capital improvement needs, as well as a determination of the need for funding capital requirements through the issuance of long-term debt
- An evaluation of the current water and wastewater rate structures and revenue recovered versus the revenue requirement, both overall and for each customer class
- The development of a rate structure that would recover the Town's cost of service, ensure equitable, just and reasonable treatment of identified customer classes, and maintain critical financial ratios
- A cost allocation assessment to ensure that the water and wastewater fund is paying its fair share to the General Fund. A review of the Town's current methodology for making this transfer and provide input on alternatives for compensating the General Fund for the indirect support services provided to the water and wastewater utilities.

The analysis and recommendations presented in this study achieve all of the objectives outlined.

In conjunction with Town staff, the project team evaluated several alternative rate structures, all of which would enable the Town to achieve these objectives while continuing to provide ratepayers with a superior quality of municipal water and wastewater service. After a series of meetings with Town officials at which these objectives and rate scenarios were thoroughly analyzed, the project team is presenting three alternative rate scenarios for the water and wastewater utilities.

#### **Report Organization**

This report is organized into the following sections:

**Section I – Introduction** - outlines objectives and scope of this rate study and long-term financial plan. Also presents the Town's current rate structure and a comparison of the Town's water and wastewater charges with other Arizona cities.

**Section II – Water and Wastewater Test Year and Forecast Volumes** – analyzes the Town's customer base, total accounts and current volumes of treated water and wastewater. This section presents totals for the current year and a forecast ten-years into the future.

**Section III – Water and Wastewater Test Year and Forecast Revenue Requirement** – outlines the process of analyzing the Town's current water and wastewater utility cost structure. The total current or "test year" revenue requirements are developed, and costs are functionalized. Using the test year as a basis, costs are forecast for a ten-year period.

**Section IV – Water and Wastewater Rate Design** – Presents the final rate recommendation for the Town, which would enable it to meet its revenue requirements over the next decade. Also presents an analysis of the impact of these rate scenarios on each defined customer class.

**Appendix A** – presents a hard copy printout of the interactive Microsoft Excel spreadsheet model developed for the Town to calculate water and wastewater current and future revenue requirements. The model automatically generates all calculations based on a set of defined user inputs.

**Appendix B** – presents a hard copy printout of the City's cost allocation model. The first page of the model summarizes the project team's findings and proposed annual cost allocations.

#### Water and Wastewater Current Rates

**Table I-1** and **Table I-2** summarize the Town's current water and wastewater rate structure. The rates were adopted in September 2014 and have not been adjusted since that time.

Table I-1

OWN OF FLORENCE									
Current Water Rates Effective 9/1/2014									
		nside nicipality	Outsic Municip						
Monthly Service Charge:									
5/8"-3'4" Meter	\$	22.34	•	29.04					
1" Meter		37.24	4	48.40					
11/2" Meter		93.10	12	21.02					
2" Meter		148.95	19	93.64					
3" Compound		238.34	30	09.83					
3" Turbine		260.68	33	32.17					
4" Compound		372.39	48	34.11					
4" Turbine		469.21	58	30.93					
6" Compound		744.78	96	58.22					
6" Turbine		1,042.69	1,26	66.12					
8" Turbine		1,787.47	2,32	23.71					
Monthly Consumption Rate per	1,000 Gal	llons/100 C	Cubic Feet:	5					
0 - 10,000 gallons		1.59		2.04					
10,001 to 18,700 gallons		2.21		2.83					
Over 18,700 gallons		3.93		5.01					
Under 1,337 cubic feet		1.19		1.53					
1,337 to 2,500 cubic feet		1.65		2.12					
Over 2,500 cubic feet		2.95		3.75					

Table I-2

	s	. 2. 4							
Effective 9/1/2014									
	\$	18.55							
Monthly Rate Per CCF	Ra	onthly ate Per 000 Gal							
\$3.25	\$	4.35							
\$3.27	\$	4.37							
\$5.19	\$	6.94							
\$3.25		\$4.35							
	Monthly Rate Per CCF \$3.25 \$3.27 \$5.19	\$ Monthly M Rate Per R2 CCF 1,4 \$3.25 \$ \$3.27 \$ \$5.19 \$							

The monthly service charge for all water accounts includes a monthly base charge based on the size and type of meter serving the customer. Residential customers are comprised 93% of the Town's water connections with a 5/8"-3/4" meter size and are currently charged a base charge of \$22.34 per month if they are inside the municipality and \$29.04 if they are outside. Commercial class customers who have a larger meter size are assessed a larger base charge commensurate with their respective meter size.

All Town customers are charged a rate dependent on their meter size and volume usage. The majority of Town customers are billed based on 1,000 gallons usage while some customers have cubic foot meters and are billed using cubic feet as the measure of their usage. These cubic foot meters are being phased out and within the next 5 years all customers are expected to be billed using gallons as the measure of their variable usage. Table I-1 reflects the rate charged to customers by meter size based on whether they are billed using gallons or cubic feet.

The Town charges all residential, commercial, and institutional accounts a combination of a fixed monthly sewer charge and a usage-based volume rate. All accounts are charged a monthly base charge of \$18.55. Once again, there are two billing protocols utilizing gallons and cubic feet as the measuring stick for usage. As with water billing, the Town plans to phase out the use of cubic feet over the next 5 years. Usage charges for residential, commercial, and institutional customers are reflected in Table I-2.

#### Water and Wastewater Rate Comparison

**Table I-3** compares Florence's monthly water and wastewater charges to nine cities or utilities located in Pinal County, Arizona. The average residential user in the Town consumes approximately 3,400 gallons monthly. This is a decrease of almost 18% over the past 6 years. A volume of 4,000 gallons water was used for the residential comparison as requested by Town Staff to reflect the typical usage levels for an average household.

The rate data is based on the Water Infrastructure Finance Authority of Arizona's (WIFA) 2017 Water and Wastewater Rates Dashboard, and the Johnson Utilities website for the CAGRD Adjuster Fee. These rates do not include sales tax, activation or other charges beyond the monthly base and volume charges, other than for Johnson Utilities. Additionally, where appropriate, certain cities that charge for service based on cubic feet of water have had their rates converted to an equivalent charge per 1,000 gallons. The table reveals that the Town's rates are slightly above the state average and below several similarly-sized cities.

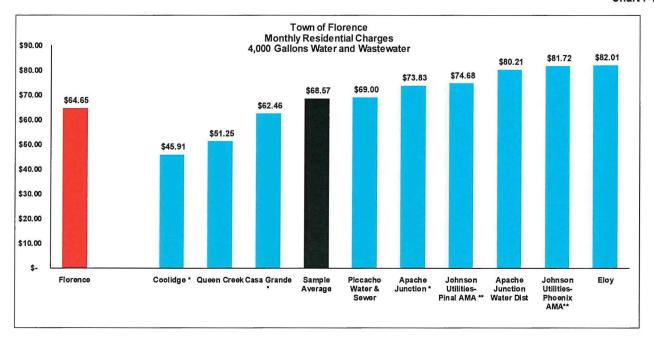
Table I-3

	al Monthly Resid 00 Gallons Wate			
	2016 Population	4,000 Gallons Water	4,000 Gallons Wastewater	TOTAL
Florence	25,779	\$ 28.70	\$ 35.95	\$ 64.65
Apache Junction *	39,954	30.48	43.35	73.83
Apache Junction Water Dist	39,954	36.86	43.35	80.21
Casa Grande *	54,534	28.76	33.70	62.46
Coolidge *	12,528	28.76	17.15	45.91
⊟oy	17,442	31.37	50.64	82.01
Johnson Utilities-Phoenix AMA**	NA	40.74	40.98	81.72
Johnson Utilities-Pinal AMA **	NA	33.70	40.98	74.68
Piccacho Water & Sewer	NA	27.00	42.00	69.00
Queen Creek	35,524	23.64	27.61	51.25
Source: 2017 WIFA Water and WW	Rates Dashboard			

This type of comparison may have the unintended effect of discriminating against communities who choose to finance system expansions through current rates or revenue bonds, which are included in rates, as opposed to those who utilize general obligation bonds, which are funded through taxes. All else being equal, a Town that primarily or exclusively uses general obligation bonds will have a lower water rate per 1,000 gallons but a higher tax rate.

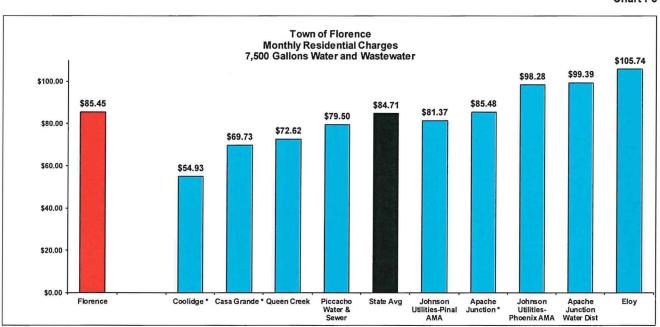
With these caveats in mind, **Chart I-4** presents a graphic comparison of residential water and wastewater monthly charges for 4,000 gallons.

Chart I-4



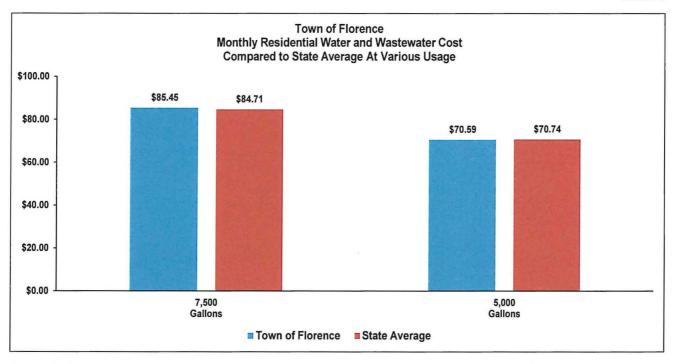
The industry standard generally used for average monthly residential usage being approximately 7,500 gallons, **Chart I-5** presents a graphic comparison of residential water and wastewater monthly charges for 7,500 gallons.

Chart I-5



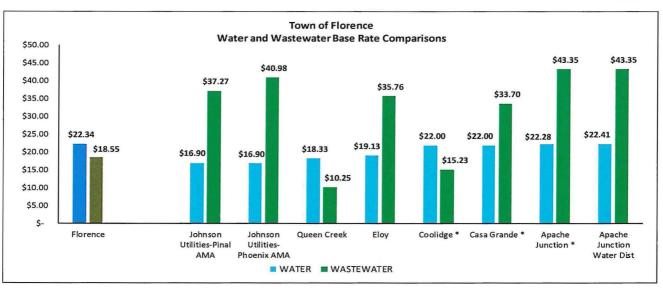
Another way to depict the comparison of Town of Florence to the State Average is illustrated in Chart I-6 below.

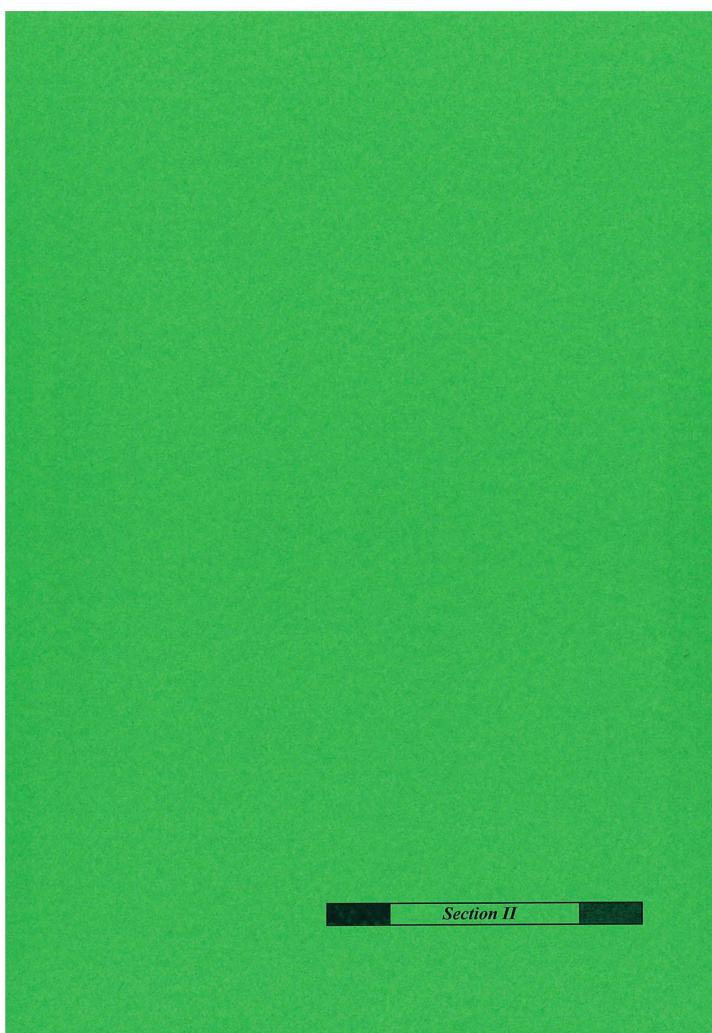
Chart I-6



An analysis was completed on the comparison of the Town's water and wastewater base rates to those of surrounding communities. **Chart I-7** details the base rates charged by comparable cities for water and wastewater. This comparison shows that the Town is within 2% of the sample average for water base rate and 48% less than the sample average for the wastewater base rate. This averages out to the Town's combined water and wastewater base charges being 29% less than the sample average and 21% less than the state average for water and wastewater base charges.

Chart I-7





**SECTION II** 

### Water and Wastewater Test Year and Forecast Volumes



In order to accurately forecast future revenues and expenses, it is necessary to examine current water and wastewater utility conditions. The first step in developing cost of service rates is to analyze patterns of usage, both for the system as a whole and for specified customer classes.

For the Town of Florence, water consumption records maintained by the Town were reviewed for a two-year period dating back to 2014. These records provided information on the monthly water volumes distributed system-wide by account type as well as the number

of accounts by meter size for each month and the associated revenues.

According to standard utility ratemaking methodology, in order to allocate revenue requirements equitably among system users, customers must be classified into relatively homogeneous groups with similar usage characteristics or service demands. Costs are then allocated to the customer classes in proportion to the usage characteristics of each class. For the water system, costs are typically allocated to customers based on their average and peak water demands. For the wastewater system, costs are allocated to customers based on their estimated wastewater flows, and in some cases, based on wastewater strengths.

After thoroughly examining volume and customer data, the project team made no revisions to the Town's rate classifications. The project team finds these customer class distinctions to be reasonable and appropriate for the Town of Florence, meeting the criteria of homogenous groups with similar usage patterns. However, the project team notes that the Town is moving forward with its plans to phase out its cubic foot meters and classifications over the next five years and consolidate all of its ratepayers into gallon-based customer classes.

In this section the Town's functional customer classes and test year usage patterns will be thoroughly analyzed. A ten-year projection of customers and usage will also be presented. These forecasts, along with the revenue requirements, will form the basis of the rate design recommendations.

#### Water and Wastewater Customers and Meters – Test Year & Ten-Year Forecast

The Town's water customer classes by meter size are listed in **Table II-1**. The Town has provided the project team with account data for all months from May 2014 through April 2017. The project team has used the April 2017 data as the basis for the test year.

The table lists all accounts by meter size both inside and outside the Town of Florence. Water cubic foot and gallon-based meters are added together for each meter size. As of April 2017, the Town maintained 3,579 gallon meters (79.87%) and 828 cubic foot meters (23.13%).

Table II-1

TOWN OF FLOR	RENCE	
	WATER Customers April	2017
1	5/8" Inside	3,330
2	5/8" Outside	44
3	1" Inside	85
4	1" Outside	4
5	1 1/2" Inside	3
6	1 1/2" Outside	1
7	2" Inside	87
8	2" Outside	1
9	3" Compound	7
10	3" Turbine	1
11	3" Turbine-Out	2
12	4" Compound	2
13	4" Turbine	3
14	6" Turbine	3
15	8" Turbine	2
16	CCA	4
	Total	3,579

**Table II-2** details the growth projections used by the project team for the Town's water customers beginning in the Test Year and continuing through Fiscal Year 2027.

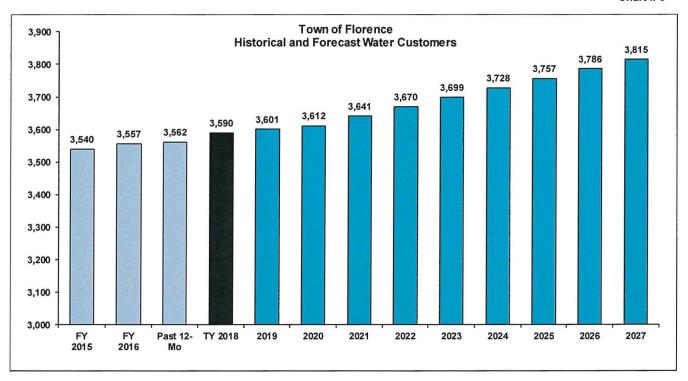
Table II-2

									TAL CUSTO comer Class								
	5/8" Inside	5/8" Outside	1" Inside	1" Outside	1 1/2" Inside	1 1/2" Outside	2" Inside	2" Outside	3" Compound	3" Turbine	3" Turbine- Out	4" Compound	4" Turbine	6" Turbine	8" Turbine	CCA	To
N	WATER Tota	Customers															
TY 2018	3,337	44	86	4	3	1	90	1	7	1	2	2	3	3	2	4	
2019	3,344	44	87	4	3	1	93	1	7	1	2	2	3	3	2	4	
2020	3,351	44	88	4	3	1	96	1	7	1	2		3	3	2	4	
2021	3,376	44	89	4	3	1	99	1	7	1	2	2	3	3	2	4	
2022	3,401	44	90	4	3	1	102	1	7	1	2	2	3	3	2	4	
2023	3,426	44	91	4	3	1	105	1	7	1	2	2	3	3	2	4	
2024	3,451	44	92	4	3	1	108	1	7	1	2	2	3	3	2	4	
2025	3,476	44	93	4	3	1	111	1	7	1	2	2	3	3	2	4	
2026	3,501	44	94	4	3	1	114	1	7	1	2	2	3	3	2	4	
2027	3,526	44	95	4	3	1	117	1	7	1	2	2	3	3	2	4	
N	WATER Annu	ual New Custo	omers														
TY 2018	7	-	1				3		-				-				
2019	7		1				3										
2020	7		1	0.		-	3	-									
2021	25	-	1	2		-	3		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
2022	25	-	1	2		27	3		_	-	_		-		-		
2023	25	-	1	-		-	3	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		
2024	25	-	1	-		-	3	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	
2025	25	· ·	1	2	(*)	2	3	_	-	-	-	2		-	-	2	
2026	25	-	1	-	-		3	-	-					-		-	
2027	25	-	4				3										

As revealed in the tables above, the test year includes the forecast addition of 11 new connections, raising the total to 3,590. Most of the Town's water accounts are 5/8"-3/4" and thus are predominately residential. Table II-2 reveals that water accounts are forecast to increase by approximately 7 new accounts in FY2019 and 2021 and by 25 accounts annually thru the study period. This translates to an increase in water accounts from 3,590 in the test year to 3,815 in FY 2027, an average annual increase of 0.68%, or a total increase of 5.9%. It should be noted that this is a highly conservative growth rate that was discussed and agreed upon with staff.

This overall growth is illustrated further in **Chart II-3**.

#### Chart II-3



**Table II-4** presents the project team's ten-year forecast of wastewater account growth. It reveals that the wastewater customer base will also remain primarily residential, and is forecast to increase by 10 accounts per year through FY 2020 and 28 new accounts annually for the remainder of the forecast period. Wastewater accounts are forecast to increase from 2,930 in the test year to 23,146 in FY 2027, for an average annual increase of 0.79% and overall increase of 6.87%. As with the water tables, for illustrative purposes gallon and cubic foot meters have been added together for each customer class.

Table II-4

OWN OF FLORENC	E					
			ECAST TOTAL CU			
	Wat Light Labor	WAS	TEWATER Custon	ner Classes		
	Residential	Commercial	Non-Residential	Institutional	Other	Total
	WASTEWATERTO	otal Customers				
TY 2018	2,667	228	16	19	-	2,930
2019	2,674	231	16	19	_	2,940
2020	2,681	234	16	19	×	2,950
2021	2,706	237	16	19	-	2,978
2022	2,731	240	16	19	-	3,006
2023	2,756	243	16	19	_	3,034
2024	2,781	246	16	19	-	3,062
2025	2,806	249	16	19	-	3,090
2026	2,831	252	16	19	-	3,118
2027	2,856	255	16	19	-	3,146
V	VASTEWATER Annu	al New Customers				
TY 2018	7	3	-	-	-	10
2019	7	3	-	-	-	10
2020	7	3	-	-	-	10
2021	25	3	-	-	-	28
2022	25	3	-	-	-	28
2023	25	3	-	-	-	28
2024	25	3	-	-	-	28
2025	25	3	-	-	-	28
2026	25	3	-	-	-	28
2027	25	3	-	-	-	28

#### **Historical and Current Water Consumption**

The project team reviewed the Town's water consumption data for the period May 2014 through April 2017. **Table II-5** presents total water consumption by customer class, percent of total usage and monthly average usage by meter size. Town data for cubic foot meters has been converted to gallons for the purposes of this exhibit. As expected the 5/8" and CCA meters account for over 60% of total consumptions.

Table II-5

TOWN OF FLORENCE							
Past 12 Months Consumption and Average Usage By Meter Size							
	Past 12-mo Consumption (Gallons)	Percent of Total Usage					
5/8" Inside	136,494,475	28.63%					
5/8" Outside	2,270,068	0.48%					
1" Inside	14,506,396	3.04%					
1" Outside	509,061	0.11%					
1 1/2" Inside	1,521,700	0.32%					
1 1/2" Outside	273,400	0.06%					
2" Inside	58,773,680	12.33%					
2" Outside	1,034,200	0.22%					
3" Compound	13,411,170	2.81%					
3" Turbine	5,380,435	1.13%					
3" Turbine-Out	334,700	0.07%					
4" Compound	717,900	0.15%					
4" Turbine	38,377,070	8.05%					
6" Turbine	5,129,361	1.08%					
8" Turbine	49,337,200	10.35%					
CCA	148,737,135	31.19%					
Total	476,807,952						

#### Water Billed Consumption – Ten-Year Forecast

**Table II-6** presents the project team's ten-year forecast of water consumption in gallons for the Town. Once again data for cubic foot meters has been converted to gallons for the purposes of this exhibit. Consistent with the growth of accounts presented above, the project team has tracked the increase in consumption for the customer classes impacted and grouped the other classes for which growth is not projected.

Despite account growth, consumption levels often decrease when rainfall levels are higher since a portion of water consumption is used for irrigation. Factors such as account growth, existing rate structure and rainfall totals each exercise various degrees of influence over the ultimate level of water consumption. Therefore, the development of the test year for the volume forecast requires that each of these factors be analyzed.

The project team's forecast is based on the following factors:

- Florence's account growth is forecast to continue to increase by approximately 0.79% per year. This
  forecast is conservative in accordance with the preferences of the project team and Town Staff.
- The forecast assumes that there will be no Prison expansion over the forecast period.

Table II-6

				ST CONSUN by Customer						
	5/8" Inside	5/8" Outside	1" Inside	1" Outside	1 1/2" Inside	1 1/2" Outside	2" Inside	2" Outside	Other Classes	Total
	WATER Foreca	st Volume								
018	136,494,475	2,270,068	14,506,396	509,061	1,521,700	273,400	58,773,680	1,034,200	261,424,972	476,807,95
019	136,637,636	2,270,068	14,590,736	509,061	1,521,700	273,400	59,753,241	1,034,200	261,424,972	478,015,01
020	136,780,648	2,270,068	14,674,590	509,061	1,521,700	273,400	60,717,003	1,034,200	261,424,972	479,205,64
021	137,290,871	2,270,068	14,757,969	509,061	1,521,700	273,400	61,665,707	1,034,200	261,424,972	480,747,94
022	137,799,205	2,270,068	14,840,879	509,061	1,521,700	273,400	62,600,035	1,034,200	261,424,972	482,273,52
023	138,305,671	2,270,068	14,923,328	509,061	1,521,700	273,400	63,520,624	1,034,200	261,424,972	483,783,02
024	138,810,289	2,270,068	15,005,324	509,061	1,521,700	273,400	64,428,062	1,034,200	261,424,972	485,277,07
025	139,313,079	2,270,068	15,086,875	509,061	1,521,700	273,400	65,322,896	1,034,200	261,424,972	486,756,25
026	139,814,061	2,270,068	15,167,987	509,061	1,521,700	273,400	66,205,638	1,034,200	261,424,972	488,221,08
027	140,313,255	2,270,068	15,248,668	509,061	1,521,700	273,400	67,076,765	1,034,200	261,424,972	489,672,08

**Table II-7** presents average consumption by meter size by month. The table reveals that 5/8" meters, which represent residential accounts, have a very low monthly total of 3,416 gallons. This total represents an 18.24% decline from the average monthly residential usage in 2012.

Table II-7

OWN OF FLORENCE	
Average Monthly Usa May 2016 - A	
	Avg Usgae by Meter Size
5/8" Inside	3,416
5/8" Outside	4,299
1" Inside	14,222
1" Outside	10,605
1 1/2" Inside	42,269
1 1/2" Outside	22,783
2" Inside	56,297
2" Outside	86,183
3" Compound	159,657
3" Turbine	448,370
3" Turbine-Out	13,946
4" Compound	29,913
4" Turbine	1,066,030
6" Turbine	142,482
8" Turbine	2,055,717
CCA	3,098,690

## **Peaking Factors**

The cost of providing water to customers depends not only on the amount of water each class uses, but also on how that usage occurs over time. The maximum-day peaking requirements of a water utility's customers are an important influence on the utility's costs. Because water utilities attempt to meet all of the demands of their customers, water systems are sized to meet customers' peak requirements. Therefore, during off-peak periods, there are costs associated with the unused capacity of the system. Ratemaking guidelines direct that these costs must be allocated to customers in proportion to the contribution of each customer class to the system peak. Thus, it is necessary to determine the peak rate of use relative to the average rate of use for each class. This ratio is called a **Peaking Factor**.

The calculation of peaking factors for individual classes relies on available pumping and consumption information as well as professional judgment. If customer meters could record daily flow rates for each customer, more refined information could be obtained on peaking factors. This is not feasible because of the enormous cost that would be imposed on the utility. Therefore, it is accepted practice in the water industry to develop peaking factor estimates based on standard formulas using system peak day information and monthly customer class use records. This is a conservative methodology, since customer class peaking factors based on peak months will inevitably be lower than the system-wide peaking factor, which is based on the peak day.

Based on AWWA guidelines, the customer class peaking factors calculated in this study are for non-coincidental peaks. The peaking factors developed for this analysis are based on actual monthly water consumption by customer class for the recent twelve-month period, May 2016 – April 2017. The calculations of the monthly peaking factors by class are shown in **Table II-8**. While some classes had higher than normal peaking factors, the project team has assumed that they are due to monthly accounting fluctuations and are not truly representative of the true peak to average ratio. The combined peak day to average ratio used in the rate model is **2.0**.

Table II-8

OWN OF FLORENCE	Water Consum	ption and Peak	to Average R	Ratios
	Last 12 Months Consumption	Monthly Average	Peak Month	Peak/Avg Ratio
5/8" Inside	136,494,475	11,374,540	14,066,258	1.24
5/8" Outside	2,270,068	189,172	265,431	1.40
1" Inside	14,506,396	1,208,866	1,903,804	1.57
1" Outside	509,061	42,422	88,170	2.08
1 1/2" Inside	1,521,700	126,808	177,700	1.40
1 1/2" Outside	273,400	22,783	86,300	3.79
2" Inside	58,773,680	4,897,807	7,383,884	1.51
2" Outside	1,034,200	86,183	177,000	2.05
3" Compound	13,411,170	1,117,598	2,408,473	2.16
3" Turbine	5,380,435	448,370	809,600	1.81
3" Turbine-Out	334,700	27,892	184,100	6.60
4" Compound	717,900	59,825	116,300	1.94
4" Turbine	38,377,070	3,198,089	3,565,490	1.11
6" Turbine	5,129,361	427,447	700,300	1.64
8" Turbine	49,337,200	4,111,433	4,890,800	1.19
CCA	148,737,135	427,447	700,300	1.16
Total	476,807,952	39,733,996	48,459,052	1.22

#### Wastewater Flows – Test Year and Forecast

Like many cities across the country, the Town uses monthly water sales as a basis for determining wastewater billing units for a majority of its wastewater accounts. All customers are charged a flat rate of \$18.55 regardless of their water consumption. The forecast for billing units is derived using anticipated growth in accounts as depicted in Table II-4. The results of the forecast are presented in **Table II-9**.

Two points are notable about this table. First, many water accounts do not return wastewater to the system, particularly if they are outside Town limits and are currently using a septic system. Second, wastewater usage is not subject to the significant fluctuations experienced by water accounts. This is because the water volume fluctuation is due to outdoor usage that is not returned to the wastewater system.

Table II-9

			ECAST WASTEV WASTEWATER				e de la companya de La companya de la co
FY	Residential	Commercial	Non-Residential	Institutional	ADOC	CCA	Total
	WASTEWATER FO	recast Billing U	nits				
2018	103,149,948	78,330,450	655,181	74,639,008	183,352,340	148,737,135	588,864,06
2019	103,692,843	80,419,262	655,181	74,639,008	183,352,340	148,737,135	591,495,76
2020	103,964,290	81,463,668	655,181	74,639,008	183,352,340	148,737,135	592,811,62
2021	104,933,744	82,508,074	655,181	74,639,008	183,352,340	148,737,135	594,825,48
2022	105,903,199	83,552,480	655,181	74,639,008	183,352,340	148,737,135	596,839,34
2023	106,872,653	84,596,886	655,181	74,639,008	183,352,340	148,737,135	598,853,20
2024	107,842,108	85,641,292	655,181	74,639,008	183,352,340	148,737,135	600,867,06
2025	108,811,562	86,685,698	655,181	74,639,008	183,352,340	148,737,135	602,880,92
2026	109,781,016	87,730,104	655,181	74,639,008	183,352,340	148,737,135	604,894,78
2027	110,750,471	88,774,510	655,181	74,639,008	183,352,340	148,737,135	606,908,64

## Wastewater Strengths - Test Year and Forecast

As part of the process of determining the wastewater cost of service by customer class, the project team used sampling data for the Town's wastewater treatment plants to determine the total pounds of BOD and TSS generated by each customer class. **Table II-10** presents total billing units, BOD and TSS strengths in mg/l, and total pounds of BOD and TSS forecast to be treated by the Town for each of the next ten years. The table separates out volumes, BOD and TSS for the institutional customer class, which incorporates all of the prisons, and the domestic customer classes, which include residential and commercial. Detailed calculations of strength levels are presented in the rate model presented in Appendix A.

Table II-10

1976		AST WASTEWAT			
ومثلات والكر	W	AS I EWATER Ous	tomer Grasses		
	Total	Total MG/		Total Lb	
FY	Billing Units	BOD	TSS	BOD	TSS
	Total System				
2018	590,179,916	150	165	739,848	813,16
2019	591,495,769	150	165	741,498	814,97
2020	592,811,622	150	165	743,147	816,78
2021	594,825,483	150	165	745,672	819,56
2022	596,839,343	150	165	748,196	822,33
2023	598,853,204	150	165	750,721	825,11
2024	600,867,064	150	165	753,245	827,88
2025	602,880,924	150	165	755,770	830,66
2026	604,894,785	150	165	758,295	833,43
2027	606,908,645	150	165	760,819	836,21
	Institutional	are an all			
2018	406,728,483	151	184	227,639	189,01
2019	406,728,483	151	184	229,288	190,82
2020	406,728,483	151	184	230,938	192,63
2021	406,728,483	151	184	233,462	195,41
2022	406,728,483	151	184	235,987	198,18
2023	406,728,483	151	184	238,511	200,96
2024	406,728,483	151	184	241,036	203,73
2025	406,728,483	151	184	243,561	206,51
2026	406,728,483	151	184	246,085	209,28
2027	406,728,483	151	184	248,610	212,06
	Domestic (Residenti	al/Commercial)			
2018	183,451,433	149	124	512,209	624,14
2019	184,767,286	149	124	512,209	624,14
2020	186,083,139	149	124	512,209	624,14
2021	188,096,999	149	125	512,209	624,14
2022	190,110,860	149	125	512,209	624,14
2023	192,124,720	149	125	512,209	624,14
2024	194,138,581	149	126	512,209	624,14
2025	196,152,441	149	126	512,209	624,14
2026	198,166,301	149	127	512,209	624,14
2027	200,180,162	149	127	512,209	624,149

Section III

SECTION III

# Water & Wastewater Forecast Revenue Requirement



In this section of the rate study and long-term financial plan, the Town of Florence's test year and forecast water and wastewater utility revenue requirements are developed. As noted in Section I, the test year consists of the Town's current fiscal year, July 1 2017 through June 30 2018.

The estimates presented in this section are based on the Town's Council-adopted budget for FY 2018, as well as a forecast of the Town's future capital improvements.

The calculation of a revenue requirement differs from a utility's budget in that it represents only that amount that must be raised through the Town's user rates. This means that non-rate revenue (such as

connection fees, late payment charges and interest) must be subtracted from the budgeted operating and capital expenditures to determine the net revenue requirement to be raised from rates.

As is typical for publicly owned utilities, Florence's system revenue requirements were developed using the cash basis of ratemaking. Under the cash basis, as defined by the AWWA Manual M-1, system revenue requirements consist of cash expenditures and other financial commitments (such as debt service coverage or reserves) that must be met through system operating revenues and other revenue sources.

The following specific items are included in the Town's revenue requirements raised from rates:

O&M expenses

Operating Transfers

Capital Outlays Funded from Rates

Debt service -- Current

Debt Service -- Forecast

All data used in the development of the revenue requirements was obtained from the financial statements, budgets and other information provided by Town staff. The revenue requirements presented in this section are for the rate scenario to be labeled in this study as Scenario1 – "Status Quo". Rate scenarios are described in further detail in Section IV of this report.

# **Operating Expenses – Test Year**

**Table III-1** summarizes the test year FY 2018 operating costs and fund transfers for the Town.

Table III-1

TOWN OF FLORENCE							
		TES	T YEAR OF	PER	ATING EXF	ENSE	S
SCENARIO:	2018 02 28 Sc	enario 1	Status Qu	0			
		0	perating				Total
		E	kpenses	Т	ransfers	Ope	rating/Transfers
WATER		\$	1,901,265	\$	461,770	\$	2,363,035
WASTEWATER		-	2,041,754		493,566		2,535,320
TOTAL WATER/WA	STEWATER	\$	3,943,019	\$	955,336	\$	4,898,355

As shown in Table III-1, the Town's operating expenses for its water utility are forecast to be \$2,363,035 in the test year, and \$2,535,320 for the wastewater utility. **Table III-2** and **Table III-3** present the FY 2018 operating budget in detail by category. These totals are derived from the Town's FY 2018 budget. General fund transfers are presented separately because these totals are not included for the purposes of calculating debt coverage factors. Capital outlays and debt service are examined separately and in detail later in this section.

Table III-2

	TEST	YEAR OPE	RATING EXPE	NSES			
		333	ATER				
	SCENARIO:		8 Scenario 1 St	Con	sultant	-	Test Year
		FY 20	18 Budget	Adjus	stments		FY 2018
PERSONNEL	SERVICES						
101.000	Salaries and Wages	\$	383,031	\$	-	\$	383,03
102.000	Part-time Salaries				-		-
103.000	Overtime		40,000		-		40,000
110.000	Car Allowance		242		•		24:
106.000	Stand-By		7,931				7,93
111.000 121.000	AZ Retirement FICA - Employer's Portion		44,049 29.302		-		44,049
122.000	Unemployment		29,302		-		29,30
123.000	Workers Compensation		11,872				11,872
124.000	Health, Accident & Life Insurance		91,712		-		91,71
		\$	608,139	\$		\$	608,139
CONTRACTI	IAL SERVICES/MAINT	•	000,100	•		•	000,100
201.000	Telephone		6,000				6,000
202.000	Postage		2,500		:5  =		2,500
203.000	Reproduction/ Printing		4,000				4,000
204.000	Data Processing		-		-		-,,,,,,
205.000	Legal Publications		942		-		942
206.000	Liability Insurance		29,704		_		29,704
207.000	Service Contracts		3,000				3,000
208.000	General Equipment Repair		23,000		-		23,000
209.000	Vehicle Repair and Maint		8,000		-		8,000
210.000	Radio Repair and Maint		-		-		
211.000	Maintenance Other		10,000		-		10,000
212.000	Water Charge				-		-
215.000	Bectrical Charge		240,000		-		240,000
217.000	Professional Services		246,000		-		246,000
218.000	Engineering and Architectural		1,000		-		1,000
219.000	Financial Audit		7,800		-		7,800
222.000	Rental Charges		5,000				5,000
230.000	Landfille Charges		20,000		-		20,000
231.000 Total Contra	Computer Lease ctual Services	\$	606,946	\$	<del>-</del>	\$	606,946
		•	,	•		•	,
COMMODITIE							
301.000	Office Supplies		1,000		-		1,000
302.000	Operating Supplies		30,000		•		30,000
304.000	Uniform Allowance		3,500		-		3,500
305.000	Tires - Batteries, etc.				-		-
306.000	Fuel - Oil		15,000		-		15,000
308.000	Books		800		-		800
310.000	Chemicals		8,500		-		8,500
311.000	Small Tools		3,500		-		3,500
312.000	Safety Equipment		10,800		-		10,800
313.000	Training Materials		500		-		500
315.000	Janitorial Supplies		600		-		600
316.000	Facilities Maintenance		4,500		-		4,500
317.000	Land Maintenance		200		-		200
318.000	Sidewalk Repair and Maintenance Utility Lines Repair and Maintenance		400				400
320.000 321.000	Incidental Medical Supplies		125,000 680		•		125,000 680
321.000	Computers/ Printers		1,000		-		1,000
325.000	Furniture, Fixtures, Equipment		9,000				9,000
Fotal Comm	odities	\$	214,980	\$	<del></del> -	\$	214,980
OTHER CHAR	GES.		400				•
401.000	Dues, Subscriptions		2,000		_		2,000
401.000	Conferences, Business Meetings		400		-		400
402 nnn	Training & Development		1,800		-		1,800
402.000	II AII III A DOVOIDDIII CIIL		1,000		-		
403.000			445 nnn				445 000
	Water Fees, Assessments, Replace Other Miscellaneous		445,000 22,000				445,000 22,000
403.000 406.000	Water Fees, Assessments, Replace Other Miscellaneous		445,000 22,000 471,200	-	<u>:</u>		445,000 22,000 471,200

Table III-3

TEST YEAR (	PERATING EXP	ENSES	
W.	ASTEWATER	Carlot Aller	
SCENARIO: 2018 02 28 Scenario 1			
	Budget	Consultant	Test Year
	FY 2018	Adjustment	FY 2018
PERSONNEL SERVICES			
101.000 Salaries and Wages	\$345,116	\$ -	\$345,116
102.000 Part-time Salaries		-	•
103.000 Overtime 110.000 Car Allowance	20,000	-	20,000
106.000 Stand-By	242 9,868	-	242 9,868
111.000 AZ Retirement	39.688		39,688
121.000 FICA - Employer's Portion	26,401	-	26,401
122.000 Unemployment			-
123.000 Workers Compensation	12,000	-	12,000
124.000 Health, Accident & Life Insurance Total Personnel Services	138,167	-	138,167
Total Personner Services	\$591,482	• -	\$591,482
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES/MAINT			**
201.000 Telephone 202.000 Postage	\$6,850 200	<b>-</b>	\$6,850
202.000 Postage 203.000 Reproduction/ Printing	200	-	200
204.000 Data Processing	200	-	200
205.000 Legal Publications	600	-	600
206.000 Liability Insurance	3,781	-	3,781
209.000 Vehicle Repair and Maint	15,132	-	15,132
210.000 Radio Repair and Maint	-	-	-
211.000 Maintenance Other	183,000	-	183,000
212.000 Water Charge 215.000 Electrical Charge	52,120 410,000	•	52,120
217.000 Dectrical Charge 217.000 Professional Services	193,871	-	410,000 193,871
218.000 Engineering and Architectural	35,000	-	35,000
219.000 Financial Audit	6,500	-	6,500
222.000 Rental Charges	15,000		15,000
230.000 Landfill Charges	75,000	-	75,000
231.000 Computer Lease		-	
Total Contractual Services	\$1,120,204	-	\$1,120,204
COMMODITIES	_		
301.000 Office Supplies	\$2,040	\$ -	\$2,040
302.000 Operating Supplies	28,500		28,500
304.000 Uniform Allowance 305.000 Tires - Batteries, etc.	5,100 -	-	5,100 -
306.000 Fuel - Oil	12.713	-	12,713
308.000 Books	600	-	600
310.000 Chemicals	86,000	Ψ.	86,000
311.000 Small Tools	4,100	-	4,100
312.000 Safety Equipment	6,500	-	6,500
313.000 Training Materials	1,250	-	1,250
315.000 Janitorial Supplies 316.000 Facilities Maintenance	1,200	•	1,200
317.000 Facilities Maintenance	6,000 9,000		6,000 9,000
318.000 Sidewalk Repair and Manitenance	-		-
320.000 Utility Lines Repair and Maintenance	70,000	-	70,000
Total Commodities	\$294,727	-	<u>-</u> \$294,727
OTHER CHARGES			
OTHER CHARGES 401.000 Dues, Subscriptions	\$1,050 P\$		\$1,050
402.000 Dues, Subscriptions 402.000 Conferences, Business Meetings	\$1,050 ° \$		\$1,050 891
403.000 Training & Development	2,300	ĵ.	2,300
408.000 Miscellaneous Charges	30,000		30,000
406.000 Water Fees, Assessments, Replace	1,100		1,100
Total Other Charges	\$35,341	-	\$35,341

# Operating Expenses - Ten Year Forecast

**Table III-4** presents the water and wastewater utility operating expense forecast for the ten-year period FY 2018 – FY 2027. Details behind these calculations can be found in the rate model contained in Appendix A. This forecast is based on the following set of assumptions:

- Most water and wastewater operating expenses are expected to increase at the rate of inflation, which is assumed to be 3.0% per year.
- In addition to anticipated inflationary increases, there are other factors that are taken into account when forecasting various expense items. One such factor is that certain expense categories are expected to increase at rates greater than the average inflation rate. Account growth and volume growth will also affect certain expense categories, and some of the expense items are vulnerable to a combination of these greater than average increases. Items that are considered to be affected by general inflation, premium escalation, and account growth are primarily energy related items such as gas and electric expenses, fuels and lubricants.
- Certain personnel related expenses such as insurance are projected to increase at 6.0% annually.
- Certain water and wastewater expenses are forecast to increase at a rate which takes into account both
  inflation and the growth of new accounts. As there is a less than 1:1 correlation between account growth
  and water consumption, a Volume Adjustment factor is calculated for each year relative to the growth in
  accounts, but discounted by 50% to more accurately align the increased expense of the account growth
  with the additional cost of service.

Table III-4

				FORECAST	OPE	RATING EX	PEN	ISES AND T	RANS	FERS		
		WA	TER			WASTE	WAT	ER		то	TAL	
	C	Operating	_	Transfer	(	Operating	Т	ransfer	C	perating		Transfer
2018	\$	1,901,265	\$	461,770	\$	2,041,754	\$	493,566	\$	3,943,019	\$	955,336
2019		1,972,425		475,623		2,124,998		508,373		4,097,424		983,996
2020		2,046,557		489,892		2,212,367		523,624		4,258,924		1,013,516
2021		2,124,724		504,589		2,305,214		539,333		4,429,938		1,043,921
2022		2,206,097		519,726		2,402,431		555,513		4,608,528		1,075,239
2023		2,290,968		535,318		2,504,248		572,178		4,795,216		1,107,496
2024		2,379,510		551,378		2,610,904		589,344		4,990,413		1,140,721
2025		2,471,900		567,919		2,722,653		607,024		5,194,553		1,174,943
2026		2,568,327		584,956		2,839,765		625,235		5,408,092		1,210,191
2027		2,668,970		602,505		2,962,523		643,992		5,631,493		1,246,497

## Capital Outlays and Existing Debt Service

Like most utilities, the Town funds a portion of its capital requirements with its current system rates and fees. These capital outlays are typically for minor assets such as trucks and computers, as opposed to major capital expenditures such as treatment plants.

The Town currently maintains two outstanding loans: a WIFA loan with an original principal balance of \$7,500,000 which was issued for the expansion of the South Wastewater Treatment Plant and a \$1,300,000 loan to finance the Sewer Plant Expansion. The \$7,500,000 loan will be paid off in FY2023 with a final payment of approximately \$745,000.

The forecast Capital Outlays fluctuate based on the capital improvement plan and anticipated projects that are rate funded.

Table III-5 presents forecast capital outlays and debt service for the debt currently outstanding.

Table III-5

				XISTING DEBT	SERVI	CE
CENARIO:	2018 02	28 Scenario 1	Status			
				Existing D	ebt Ser	vice
		Total				Total
		Capital		WIFA		existing
		Outlays		Loan	Del	ot Service
	10/0	TER Conital O	utlava /E	kisting Debt Serv	laa	
2018	\$	1,000,000	S	disting Debt Serv	\$	
2019	Ψ	1,000,000	Ψ	_	Ψ	_
2020		1,000,000				_
2021		1,000,000		-		_
2022		1,000,000		-		_
2023		1,000,000		_		-
2024		660,000		_		_
2025		1,000,000		_		-
2026		1,000,000		_		-
2027		276,000		-		-
				Eviation D	. b4 C	dee.
		Total		Existing De	ept Serv	Total
		Capital			-	existing
		Outlays				ot Service
	-	Cullayo				
				itlays/Existing De		
2018	\$	1,000,000	\$	604,491	\$	604,491
2019		1,000,000		603,254		603,254
2020		1,000,000		604,010		604,010
2021 2022		1,000,000		603,757		603,757
2022		1,000,000 265,000		603,496 842,435		603,496 842,435
2023		415,000		84,653		84,653
2024		315,000		84,626		84,626
2026		415,000		84,598		84,598

## **Capital Improvement Plan**

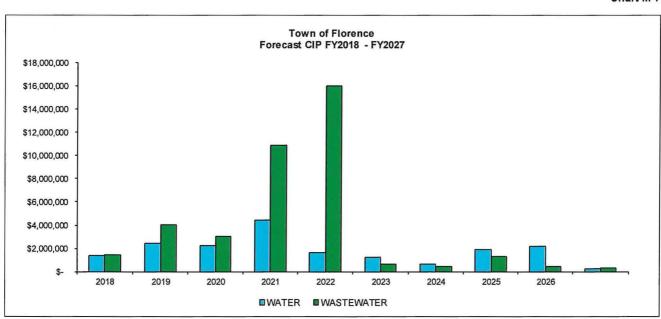
Like most towns, Florence maintains an extensive and detailed capital improvement program to repair, maintain and expand its water and wastewater system. Minor capital improvements are contained in the Town's budget. Major capital improvements are funded through a series of bonds issued by the Town.

Town staff and the project team worked together to develop the Town's forecast capital improvements needs over the next decade. The forecast CIP is summarized in **Table III-6** and **Chart III-7** and presented in detail in **Table III-8** and **Table III-9**. As the chart reveals, the Town is forecast to spend \$56,948,078 in total capital improvements in the next decade. The majority of these improvements are forecast to be in the wastewater division.

Table III-6

TOWN OF FLORENCE						
	CAPITA	L IMPROVE	MEN.	Γ PLAN		
SCENARIO:	2018 02 2	8 Scenario 1	Statu	ıs Quo		
				Years		Years
		Total		1-5		6-10
WATER CIP	\$	18,389,578	\$	12,121,578	\$	6,268,000
WASTEWATER CIP		38,558,500		35,463,500	_	3,095,000
Total CIP	\$	56,948,078	\$	47,585,078	\$	9,363,000
Percent		100.0%		83.6%		16.4%

#### Chart III-7



# Table III-8

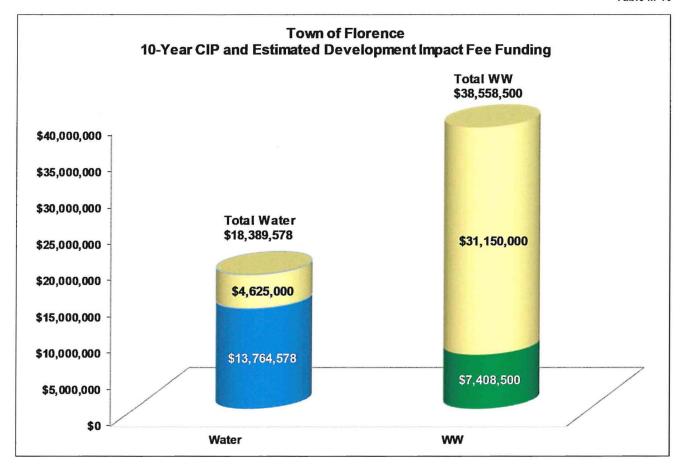
N OF FLOR	EVCE				WATE	R CAPITAL II	MPROVEMEN	T PLAN				
	10 Year Forecast											
	2018-2027	Total										
		Period	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
						-						
Innut Area	CIP FUNDING ASSUMPTIONS											
Scenario:		2018 02 28 500	nario 1 – Status	Cuo								
ocenano.		2070 02 20 300	nano i – Status	400								
1A	WATER											
WU-23	Water Well #1/ Chlorine Building	\$ 350,000	\$ 350,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$
WU-25	UNS Water Line Relocated	120,000	-	-	-		-	120,000	-	2	-	
WU-26	Water Storage Tank N Florence	20,000	20,000	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	
WU-38	Water Line Replacements	7,114,578	391,578	647,000	921,000	617,000	1,530,000	1,050,000	620,000	356,000	871,000	111,
WU-70	Prison Complex Water Line (NE Complex)	125,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		125,
WU-74	Water Trans Line Ext - Caliente Entrance to	1,465,000		-	-		-		-	1,465,000	*	
WU-80	Well #3 Noise Control	30,000	30,000		-	-	-	-	-	-		
WU-83	Downtown 12" Loop (CDBG)	1,575,000	500,000	525,000	550,000	-		-	-		-	
WU-85	Water upgrade south of 287	125,000	-	-	-	125,000		-	-		-	
WU-86	Centennial Park Road 8" Loop	225,000	O Patricipal	THE STREET	80,000	145,000		The Early State	20/013 4		1	
WU-89	Well #4 booster pump	50,000						50,000		-	Control of the	
WU-90	Well Refitting	400,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,0
WU-91	Well #4 Well Pump Inspection and Rebuild	110,000	-	110,000	-		-	-	-	-	-	
WU-XX	Hydrant Replacement	300,000		200,000	100,000	-	-	-	-		-	
	8" line extension 410 ft Willow to High Scho	85,000	20,000	65,000	-	_	-		4	-		
	12" line Adams ville Rd Quartz to 79B	115,000	25,000	90,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Water Barn	300,000		300,000	-	_	-				_	
	Northend Framework	450,000	-	450.000	-	-			-		-	
	River Road Water line	1,080,000	_		540.000	540.000					_	
	Future Wells	2,000,000	de ne	Marie Carrie	THE RESERVE OF THE PARTY OF THE	1.000.000		Trace Inc.			1.000.000	of Charles
	Buy Credits	2,000,000		-	-	-				-	.,,,,,,,,,,	100
	Storage Tank, Anthem area	1,250,000	Della Sala	Well also are	all of the second	1.000.000			THE THE SAME		250,000	0.176 TE
	Adamsville Rd water line, 1300-ft	100,000				1,000,000	50,000		Say Property	50,000		
	Fire Boosters	1,000,000		S. T. IV		1,000,000	- 00,000		TP ST.	-		
and the second second	Water line infrastructure to serve Anthem	1,000,000	The state of the state of	-	-	1,000,000	-			_	-	
****	Trade in a maddadard to derre ritatem					-						
Total Water	Projects	\$ 18,389,578	\$ 1,376,578	\$ 2,427,000	\$ 2,231,000	\$ 4,467,000	\$ 1,620,000	\$ 1,260,000	\$ 660,000	\$ 1,911,000	\$ 2,161,000	\$ 276,
	Years 1 - 5	\$ 12,121,578										
	Years 6 - 10	\$ 6,268,000										

#### Table III-9

	10 Year Forecast			WAST	EWATER C	APITAL IMPI	ROVEMENT	PLAN				
	2018-2027	Total										
		Period	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
Input Area Scenario:	= CIP FUNDING ASSUMPTIONS	2018 02 28 Scene	nrio 1 – Status Qu	10								
	WASTEWATER											
SU-06	Sewer Main Extensions & Replacements	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000 \$	100,
SU-05	Recharge Injection Wells/Polising Lagoons	500,000		500,000	-	-	-	-		-	-	
SU-XX	Florence N WWTP Expansion	5,150,000		-	150,000	5,000,000						
SU-11	Florence S WWTP Expansion	17,150,000			-	2,000,000	15,150,000	Ch Stelle	The same	-	C. S. ST. A. T. C.	
SU-13	WWTP Expansion (N. Florence)	350,000	275,000	75,000		-				-		
SU-15	Lift Station at Hunt Highway & SR 79	370,000	minors beck			40,000	330,000	10.7 W. C			ST CO.	
SU-20	Recharge Facility Expansion	550,000	250,000	150,000		-	150,000	-		-		
SU-83	SCADA Tie Ins/Sewer Controls	225,000	-	175,000	30,000	20,000		-	-	-	-	
SU-84	Miscellaneous (Sewer Projects)	1,150,000	100.000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	150,000	150,000	150
SU-85	Recharge Permitting & Design	75,000	75,000		-		-	-		-	-	
SU-XX	WWTP Compliance/Permitting Equipment	53,500	38,500	15,000		-		-	-			
SU-XX	South WWTP Improvement Modifications	800,000	200,000	200,000	100.000	-	100,000	-	100,000	-	100,000	
SU-XX	Sewer line Maintenance Vehicle (Vac)	185,000		35,000	35,000	65.000			50.000			
SU-88	South WWTP Expansion Headworks	3,650,000	150,000	2,000,000	1,500,000			0.0	A10 X	ALEST CALLS		
SU-89	System Wide Capacity/Condition Analysis	300,000	150,000	150,000		-			-			
SU-XX	Main Street Sewer Main Replacement	1,000,000		500,000	500,000	-	-		-	-		
SU-90	Annual Sewer Line Maintenance Program	670,000	65,000	65,000	65,000	65,000	65,000	65,000	65,000	65,000	65,000	85
SU-91	SWWTP sound/odor attenuation	75,000	75,000	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
SU-92	North End Framework	-		14	-				-	-		
SU-93	SWWTP disinfection system upgrade	3,030,000	*		30,000	3,000,000	-	-	-	-		
SU-94	North Florence Waste Water Treatment Plant (Merrill F	75,000	-		75,000	-		-	-	-		
SU-XX	West main extensions (Adamsville/Dobson property)	1,000,000	THE PERSON NAMED IN			A THE STATE OF THE			- 1	1,000,000	The same of the same of	
SU-XX	Jetter Truck	350,000						350,000				
SU-XX	S. WWTreatment odor control/dust abement	300,000			300,000				19.	20-1	100	
SU-XX	River Road Sewer Line	550,000			50,000	500,000		-				
		-										
Total Wast	tewater Projects	\$ 38,558,500	\$ 1,478,500	\$ 4,065,000	\$ 3,035,000	\$10,890,000	\$15,995,000	\$ 615,000	\$ 415,000	\$ 1,315,000	\$ 415,000 \$	335
Total Wate	or and WW CIP	\$ 56,948,078	\$ 2,855,078	\$ 6,492,000	\$ 5,266,000	\$15,357,000	\$17,615,000	\$ 1,875,000	\$ 1,075,000	\$ 3,226,000	\$ 2,576,000 \$	611,
	Percent Water	32.3%	48.2%	37.4%	42.4%	29.1%	9.2%	67.2%	61.4%	59.2%	83.9%	4
	Percent WW	67.7%	51.8%	62.6%	57.6%		90.8%	32.8%	38.6%	40.8%	16.1%	5

It should be noted that the Town's current plan includes minimal forecast rate funded capital improvements for FY 2023 through FY 2027 at this time. Projects highlighted in pink are Developer Impact Fee (DIF) Funded, which are shown in Table III-10.

Table III-10



**Table III-11** presents the project team's assumptions for how the water and wastewater capital improvement plan will be financed over the next decade. The table reveals that the CIP is forecast to be funded through a combination of private sector CFD financing, private sector development agreement financing, impact fees, grants, and private sector donations. Certain projects within the CIP are expressly designated for these alternative funding instruments. The difference between the amount required by the Town to fund the CIP and the amount provided by the financing tools described above must be financed through the issuance of long-term debt. It should be noted that the beginning capital funds available to fund capital projects is based on the Town's FY2018 and ending fund available are an estimated reflection of FY2027.

As Table III-11 reveals, the project team is forecasting that the Town will issue \$5,000,000 in water and wastewater related long term debt in the next decade.

Table III-11

TOWN OF FLORENCE		
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT P	ROJECT	FUNDING
Beginning Capital Funds Available	\$	8,710,498
Non-Rate Sources		
Developer Contribution		-
Grant - CDBG		1,390,000
DIF Funding - Water		4,625,000
DIF Funding - Wastewater		31,150,000
Unfunded Total		-
Sub-Total		37,165,000
Rate Funded		
Water		8,936,000
Wastewater		6,745,000
December 11 - 12 - 13 - 13 - 13 - 13 - 13 - 13 -	4	
Proceeds from the Issuance of Deb	t \$	5,000,000
Total Available Funds		66,556,498
Less Capital Improvement Plan		56,948,078
Ending Capital Funds Available	\$	9,608,420

#### **Debt Service - Forecast**

A key assumption for the Town's long-term water and wastewater rate plan is that the Town issues additional debt to fund those projects not funded through developer impact fees or the other sources described in the previous section. The debt forecast to be issued by the Town is shown in Table III-10 and summarized in **Table III-12**. Both tables reveal that the Town is forecast to issue approximately \$5,000,000 in long-term debt to finance its capital improvement plan.

A wastewater division debt issuance is recommended for 2021, and is assumed to have a 20-year term and a 4.0% interest rate.

Table III-13 presents total forecast annual debt service for the water and wastewater departments.

Table III-12

TOWN OF FLORENCE	E							
		FORECAST E	BONE	ISSUES				
SCENARIO:	2018 02 28	Scenario 1	Stat	us Quo				
		Total		WATER	WASTEWATER			
2018	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-		
2019		-		-		-		
2020		-		-		-		
2021		5,000,000		-		5,000,000		
2022		_		-		-		
2023		-		_		-		
2024		_		-		-		
2025		-		-		=		
2026		=				_		
2027		_		-		-		
	-		-					
Total Bonds	\$	5,000,000	\$	•	\$	5,000,000		

Table III-13

TOWN OF FLO	RENCE					
	TOT	AL FOREC	CAST	<b>T DEBT SERVI</b>	CE	
SCENARIO:	2018 02 28 Sce	nario 1 St	atus	Quo		
	то	TAL		WATER	W	ASTEWATER
2010	•		Φ.		•	
2018	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
2019		-		-		
2020		-		=		=
2021		367,909		=		367,909
2022		367,909		-		367,909
2023		367,909		-		367,909
2024		367,909		-		367,909
2025		367,909		-		367,909
2026		367,909		-		367,909
2027		367,909		-		367,909
	SOURCE:	Total Debt Se	ervice	e Input		

#### Non-Rate Revenues

Although sales revenues constitute the majority of the revenue received by the Town for water and wastewater service, a certain amount of revenue is accrued from non-rate sources. These revenues include other general revenues, surcharges, development charges, and service revenues. These non-rate revenues are subtracted from the overall budget to determine the revenue requirement to be raised from rates. Non-rate revenues are presented in **Table III-14**.

Table III-14

TOWN OF FLO	RENCE						
	FC	RECAST NO	ON-R	ATE REVENUE	S		
SCENARIO:	2018 02 28 Sc	cenario 1 St	atus	Quo			
	-	TOTAL		WATER		WASTEWATER	
2018	œ.	276 627	œ	264 664	\$	111,963	
	\$	376,627	\$	264,664	Ф		
2019		376,627		264,664		111,963	
2020		376,627		264,664		111,963	
2021		376,627		264,664		111,963	
2022		376,627		264,664		111,963	
2023		376,627		264,664		111,963	
2024		376,627		264,664		111,963	
2025		376,627		264,664		111,963	
2026		376,627		264,664		111,963	
2027		376,627		264,664		111,963	

# **Net Revenue Requirement**

**Table III-15** presents the test year and ten-year forecast for the Town's net revenue requirement to be raised from rates. As the table reveals, debt service becomes an increasing portion of the total revenue requirement in future years. Detailed calculations are presented in the rate model contained in Appendix A of this report.

Table III-15

				CURREN	IT /	AND FORE	CAS	ST REVEN	UE	REQUIREN	1EN	IT				
CENARIO:	2018 02	28 Scenario	1	Status Quo	)											
	,	Operating		Capital	Current Debt			Future Debt	,	Operating		Total Cost of	N	Less lon-Rate		Net Revenue
		Expenses Outlays Service					Service				Service		evenues		quirement	
		Apenses		Outlays		Service		Jet vice		Talisters		OCT VICE	140	venues	110	quirement
	WA	TER Revenu	ue R	Requiremen	t											
2018	\$	1,901,265	\$	1,000,000	\$	-	\$	-	\$	461,770	\$	3,363,035	\$	264,664	\$	3,098,371
2019		1,972,425		1,000,000		-		-		475,623		3,448,048		264,664		3,183,384
2020		2,046,557		1,000,000		-		-		489,892		3,536,449		264,664		3,271,785
2021		2,124,724		1,000,000		-		-		504,589		3,629,312		264,664		3,364,648
2022		2,206,097		1,000,000		-		-		519,726		3,725,823		264,664		3,461,159
2023		2,290,968		1,000,000		-		-		535,318		3,826,286		264,664		3,561,622
2024		2,379,510		660,000		-		-		551,378		3,590,887		264,664		3,326,223
2025		2,471,900		1,000,000		-		-		567,919		4,039,819		264,664		3,775,155
2026		2,568,327		1,000,000		-		-		584,956		4,153,284		264,664		3,888,620
2027		2,668,970		276,000		-		-		602,505		3,547,475		264,664		3,282,811
	·W	ASTEWATER	Re	venue Requ	ire											
2018	\$	2,041,754	\$	1,000,000	\$	604,491	\$	-	\$	493,566	\$	4,139,811	\$	111,963	\$	4,027,848
2019		2,124,998		1,000,000		603,254		-		508,373		4,236,626		111,963		4,124,663
2020		2,212,367		1,000,000		604,010		-		523,624		4,340,001		111,963		4,228,038
2021		2,305,214		1,000,000		603,757		367,909		539,333		4,816,212		111,963		4,704,249
2022		2,402,431		1,000,000		603,496		367,909		555,513		4,929,349		111,963		4,817,386
2023		2,504,248		265,000		842,435		367,909		572,178		4,551,770		111,963		4,439,807
2024		2,610,904		415,000		84,653		367,909		589,344		4,067,809		111,963		3,955,846
2025		2,722,653		315,000		84,626		367,909		607,024		4,097,212		111,963		3,985,249
2026		2,839,765		415,000		84,598		367,909		625,235		4,332,506		111,963		4,220,543
2027		2,962,523		335,000		84,569		367,909		643,992		4,393,992		111,963		4,282,029
				Requiremen												
2018	\$	3,943,019	\$	2,000,000	\$	604,491	\$	-	\$	955,336	\$	7,502,846	\$	376,627	\$	7,126,219
2019		4,097,424		2,000,000		603,254		19		983,996		7,684,674		376,627		7,308,047
2020		4,258,924		2,000,000		604,010		-		1,013,516		7,876,450		376,627		7,499,823
2021		4,429,938		2,000,000		603,757		367,909		1,043,921		8,445,525		376,627		8,068,898
2022		4,608,528		2,000,000		603,496		367,909		1,075,239		8,655,172		376,627		8,278,545
2023		4,795,216		1,265,000		842,435		367,909		1,107,496		8,378,056		376,627		8,001,429
2024		4,990,413		1,075,000		84,653		367,909		1,140,721		7,658,696		376,627		7,282,069
2025		5,194,553		1,315,000		84,626		367,909		1,174,943		8,137,030		376,627		7,760,403
2026		5,408,092		1,415,000		84,598		367,909		1,210,191		8,485,790		376,627		8,109,163
2027		5,631,493		611,000		84,569		367,909		1,246,497		7,941,468		376,627		7,564,841

# **Water Utility Cost Functionalization**

Once the total water and wastewater system costs have been identified, the next step in the rate development process is to isolate the costs associated with each system function. Some of these expenditures are a function of base water demand; others are based on the peak demands placed on the system. Certain costs are associated with serving customers regardless of the volume of water use or wastewater discharge. The basic steps used to allocate the Town's water revenue requirements include the following:

- 1. Each system's costs (revenue requirements) are categorized by utility function (i.e. treatment, distribution, administrative, customer). This process is known as *functionalization*.
- 2. Functionalized costs are classified based on the service characteristics or the types of demand served by the utility (base and maximum day). This process is known as *classification*.

Costs by service characteristic are allocated to customer classes in proportion to the service demands demonstrated by each class.

This three-step process allows for the allocation of system costs in the same terms as customer classes. The approaches described in this section follow standard industry practices. Water system costs are allocated to the following functions:

Treatment – the process by which raw water is converted to potable water

Distribution – the lines that carry water to individual customers' properties

Administration – miscellaneous overhead and other non-operating costs

Customer Billing – the processes involved in billing and providing other services to customers

The project team allocated operating budget line item expenses individually to system functions based on general guidelines, specific research and input from Town staff. The results of the allocation process for the test year are presented in **Table III-16**. The rate model presented in Appendix A includes a detailed listing of the allocations by line item.

Table III-16

TOWN OF FLORENCE			
TEST YEAR WATE	R COST	<b>FUNCTIONAL</b>	IZATION
SCENARIO: 2018	1	enario 1 Statu 2018 Revenue quirement	us Quo Percent
Treatment	\$	1,513,160	48.8%
Distribution		540,667	17.5%
Administration		984,853	31.8%
Customer		59,690	1.9%
Total	\$	3,098,371	100.0%

# Water Utility Cost Classification

The allocation of functionalized water system costs to service characteristics follows the base-extra capacity cost allocation method recommended by AWWA. Using this method, costs are segregated into the following categories:

Base costs – capital costs and O&M expenses associated with service to customers under average demand conditions. This category does not include any costs attributable to variations in water use resulting from peaks in demand. Base costs tend to vary directly with the total quantity of water used.

Maximum Day/Extra Capacity costs – costs attributable to facilities that are designed to meet peaking requirements. These costs include capital and operating charges for additional plant and system capacity beyond that required for average usage.

Customer Billing costs – costs associated with any aspect of customer service, including billing, accounting, and meter services. These costs are independent of the amount of water used and the size of the customer's meter, and are not subject to peaking factors.

Limitations in the availability of information resulted in the decision not to attempt to allocate costs further to the maximum hour component.

According to AWWA Manual M-1 (p. 12), in the base-extra capacity method, care must be taken in separating costs between those devoted to base capacity and those devoted to extra capacity. Based on general industry standards, the Town's peak to average capacity factor is assumed to be **2.00**. The peak to average factor is calculated by dividing the volume on the peak day of the year by the average daily volume. This means that facilities designed to meet maximum-day requirements, such as the treatment and distribution functions, are allocated 50.00% to base, and 50.00% to extra capacity.

All customer service-related costs are allocated 100% to customer billing. Administration costs are generally not directly-assignable to individual classifications. Therefore, it is standard rate-making practice to allocate these costs on an indirect basis to service characteristics.

The rate model in Appendix A provides the detailed allocations of costs to service characteristics. The system-wide costs by service characteristic are shown in **Table III-17**. As with cost functionalization, these percentages are not expected to change significantly in the forecast period.

Table III-17

TOWN OF FLORENCE			
TEST YEAR WATER	R CC	ST CLASSIFICA	ATION
SCENARIO: 2018 0	2 28	Scenario 1 Statu 2018 Revenue	s Quo
Function		Requirement	Percent
Base	\$	1,505,433	54.09%
Maximum Day		1,505,433	54.09%
Customer	_	87,504	<u>3.14</u> %
Total	\$	2,783,405	111.3%

# **Water Utility Cost Allocation**

Allocation of costs by service characteristic to customer classes is based on the proportionate use levels of each characteristic by each class. The water utility costs for Test Year 2018 by customer classes are presented in

**Table III-18**. The total water utility costs by customer class for the entire term of the study are summarized in **Table III-19**. Overall cost calculations are presented in detail in the rate model contained in Appendix A.

Table III-18

OWN OF FLORENCE			
TEST YEAR V	VATER CO	OST ALLOCA	TION
SCENARIO: 20	)18 02 28 Sc	enario 1 Statı	us Quo
		2018	
AGRE AND		Revenue	
Function	Re	quirement	Percent
5/8" Inside	\$	863,821	27.9%
5/8" Outside	•	18,199	0.6%
1" Inside		138,653	4.5%
1" Outside		7,679	0.2%
1 1/2" Inside		11,524	0.4%
1 1/2" Outside		9,183	0.3%
2" Inside		512,432	16.5%
2" Outside		15,150	0.5%
3" Compound		211,097	6.8%
3" Turbine		64,187	2.1%
3" Turbine-Out		21,506	0.7%
4" Compound		9,691	0.3%
4" Turbine		169,223	5.5%
6" Turbine		51,902	1.7%
8" Turbine		257,604	8.3%
CCA		736,520	23.8%
Total	\$	3,098,371	100.0%

Table III-19

						F	FORECAS	T \	NATER C	os	T ALLOC	ATI	ION			
SCENARIO: 2	2018 02 2	28 Scenar	io 1	Status Quo												
		2018		2019	2020		2021		2022		2023		2024	2025	2026	2027
5/8" Inside	\$	863,821	\$	885,597	\$ 908,262	\$	933,631	\$	960,212	\$	987,908	\$	922,477	\$ 1,046,853	\$ 1,078,212	\$ 910,225
5/8" Outside		18,199		18,632	19,083		19,535		20,010		20,503		19,069	21,554	22,112	18,594
1" Inside		138,653		142,768	147,051		151,413		155,981		160,740		150,334	170,872	176,263	149,031
1" Outside		7,679		7,859	8,046		8,236		8,435		8,642		8,036	9,083	9,317	7,834
1 1/2" Inside		11,524		11,798	12,083		12,372		12,675		12,990		12,084	13,661	14,018	11,790
1/2" Outside		9,183		9,396	9,617		9,843		10,079		10,325		9,600	10,849	11,127	9,355
2" Inside		512,432		533,344	555,030		577,177		600,265		624,250		588,977	675,109	702,087	598,279
2" Outside		15,150		15,754	16,381		17,022		17,690		18,383		17,333	19,855	20,636	17,352
3" Compound		211,097		216,033	221,171		226,392		231,866		237,567		220,924	249,694	256,141	215,380
3" Turbine		64,187		65,695	67,265		68,860		70,531		72,273		67,216	75,976	77,944	65,546
" Turbine-Out		21,506		22,003	22,520		23,047		23,599		24,173		22,475	25,396	26,046	21,897
1" Compound		9,691		9,918	10,155		10,395		10,646		10,908		10,145	11,466	11,762	9,891
4" Turbine		169,223		173,335	177,614		181,942		186,484		191,213		177,948	201,266	206,608	173,842
6" Turbine		51,902		53,126	54,400		55,693		57,048		58,461		54,374	61,464	63,060	53,033
8" Turbine		257,604		263,813	270,274		277,516		284,397		291,563		271,294	306,796	314,891	264,917
CCA		736,520		754,315	772,833		791,575		811,242		831,722		773,938	875,260	898,394	755,846

## Wastewater Utility Cost Functionalization and Classification

Wastewater system costs are allocated to the following functions:

Treatment -- Volume -- the costs associated with treating wastewater volume discharges

*Treatment -- BOD* – the costs associated with treating wastewater BOD discharges

Treatment -- TSS - the costs associated with treating wastewater suspended solids (TSS) discharges

Collection – the lines that transport wastewater from customers' properties to the wastewater treatment plant

Administration – miscellaneous overhead and other non-operating costs

Customer Billing – the processes involved in billing and other services to customers

As was the case for the water system, wastewater utility operating budget line item expenses are allocated individually to functions. The results of the allocation process are presented in **Table III-20**. The rate model in Appendix A presents a detailed listing of the cost allocations by line item. As with the water utility, these percentages are not forecast to change significantly during the next ten years.

Table III-20

TOWN OF FLORENCE TEST YEAR WASTE	WATER COS	ST FUNCTION	ALIZATION
SCENARIO:	2018 02 28	Scenario 1 St	atus Quo
Function		2018 Revenue quirement	Percent
Treatment Volume	\$	776,457	18.8%
Treatment BOD		595,162	14.4%
Treatment TSS		544,757	13.2%
Collection		1,255,830	30.3%
Administration		905,192	21.9%
Customer		62,413	1.5%
Total	\$	4,139,811	100.0%

# **Wastewater Utility Cost Allocation**

Allocation of wastewater utility costs by service characteristic to customer classes is performed in the same manner as described for the water utility. The total wastewater utility costs by customer class are summarized in **Table III-21**. The rate model in Appendix A presents a detailed listing of the cost calculations by line item.

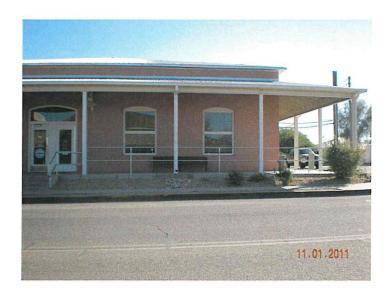
Table III-21

			FOF	RECAST WAS	TEW	ATER COS	T A	ALLOCATIO	NC	The state of the s
CENARIO:	2018 02 2	8 Scenario 1	St	atus Quo						
Year	Re	sidential	c	Commercial	Non-R	esidential	ln	stitutional		Total
2018	\$	731,652	\$	513,289	\$	4,611	\$	2,778,297	\$	4,027,848
2019		750,715		531,325		4,719		2,837,904		4,124,663
2020		770,990		550,442		4,833		2,901,773		4,228,038
2021		858,646		619,935		5,335		3,220,333		4,704,249
2022		885,526		640,702		5,451		3,285,707		4,817,386
2023		821,400		587,696		5,007		3,025,704		4,439,807
2024		758,021		533,427		4,574		2,659,824		3,955,846
2025		770,117		541,028		4,604		2,669,500		3,985,249
2026		818,848		579,016		4,853		2,817,825		4,220,543
2027		837,223		591,562		4,918		2,848,326		4,282,029



#### **SECTION IV**

# Water and Wastewater Rate Design



Rate design involves determining charges for each class of customers that will generate a desired level of revenue. Over the course of the engagement, the project team has participated in numerous conversations and meetings with Town staff at which various alternative rate plans were discussed. As a result of these conversations and work sessions, the project team has developed the alternative long-term rate plans presented in this section.

The plans are designed to allow the Town to recover sufficient and equivalent revenues to meet all operating and capital obligations, including the debt service required to fund the Town's forecast capital

improvements. All plans are forecast to result in approximately the same amount of revenue.

# **Rate Design Scenarios**

The Town last increased water and wastewater rates in 2014. This section of the reports presents three separate and distinct water and wastewater rate design scenarios for the Town to consider. Each of the rate design alternatives contained in this section are forecast to recover sufficient revenues to fund current and future operating expenses.

The three rate design Scenarios are:

- Scenario 1 "Status Quo"
- Scenario 2 "Add Residential Rate Tier"
- Scenario 3 "Securing Future Water Charge"

Each Scenario's assumptions, proposed rates and rate impacts are detailed in the next several pages.

## Rate Design – Scenario 1 – "Status Quo"

Under Scenario 1, the recommended rate design maintains the same rate structures that the Town currently maintains in place. The plan assumes that the Town chooses to make no significant changes in the current rate structure.

**Table IV-1** summarizes the water rate recommendations for the six-year period 2018-2023. The table reveals that water rate increases of 8.0% are recommended for May 2018 and April 2019, 6% in April 2020 and 5% in April 2021 and 2022.

**Table IV-2** presents the Town's proposed wastewater rate plan. Wastewater rate increases of 3.0% are recommended in May 2018 and April 2019, 5% in April 2020, 8% in April 2021 and 6% in April 2022.

**Table IV-3** calculates the average impact on monthly water and wastewater bills of the proposed rate design at various usage levels. The average monthly per meter water usage in the Town is approximately 4,000 gallons, and few customers outside the Town's institutions use more than 50,000 gallons per month.



Table IV-1

					Recomme	nded Rate Pl	an	
Scen:	2018 02 2	8 Scenario 1	Status Que		Eff - 41	F66 - 41	F66 - 41	E664"
		Current	Effective May-18	Effective Apr-19	Effective Apr-20	Effective Apr-21	Effective Apr-22	Effective Apr-23
Water Inside To	wn Limits		-		-	•		
Base Charge								
5/8" Inside		\$ 22.34	\$ 24.13	\$ 26.06	\$ 27.62	\$ 29.00	\$ 30.45	\$ 31.9
1" Inside		37.24	40.22	43.44	46.04	48.35	50.76	53.3
1 1/2" Inside		93.10	120.64	130.29	138.10	145.01	152.26	159.8
2" Inside		148.95	160.87	173.74	184.16	193.37	203.04	213.1
3" Compound		238.34	257.41	278.00	294.68	309.41	324.88	341.1
3" Turbine		260.68	281.53	304.06	322.30	338.42	355.34	373.1
4" Compound		372.39	402.18	434.36	460.42	483.44	507.61	532.9
4" Turbine		469.21	506.75	547.29	580.12	609.13	639.59	671.
6" Compound		744.78	804.36	868.71	920.83	966.88	1,015.22	1,065.9
6" Turbine		1,042.69	1,126.11	1,216.19	1,289.17	1,353.62	1,421.30	1,492.3
8" Turbine		1,787.47	1,930.47	2,084.91	2,210.00	2,320.50	2,436.52	2,558.3
10" Turbine		2,830.17	3,056.58	3,301.11	3,499.18	3,674.14	3,857.84	4,050.7
12" Turbine		3,723.91	4,021.82	4,343.57	4,604.18	4,834.39	5,076.11	5,329.9
Usage Charge	Gallons							
-	10,000	1.59	1.72	1.85	1.97	2.06	2.17	2.2
10,001	18,700	2.21	2.39	2.58	2.73	2.87	3.01	3.1
18,701	Above	3.93	4.24	4.58	4.86	5.10	5.36	5.6
Usage Charge		<u>t</u>						
-	1,337	1.14	1.23	1.33	1.41	1.48	1.55	1.6
1,338 2,501	2,500 Above	1.57 2.81	1.70 3.03	1.83 3.28	1.94 3.47	2.04 3.65	2.14 3.83	2.2 4.0
Water Outside To	own Limits							
Base Charge								
5/8" Outside		\$ 29.04	\$ 31.36					1027
		\$ 29.04	\$ 31.36	\$ 33.87	\$ 35.90	\$ 37.70	\$ 39.58	\$ 41.5
1" Outside		48.40	52.27	\$ 33.87 56.45	\$ 35.90 59.84	\$ 37.70 62.83	\$ 39.58 65.97	
1" Outside 1 1/2" Outside				1.5.1				69.2
		48.40	52.27	56.45	59.84	62.83	65.97	69.2 207.8
1 1/2" Outside 2" Outside 3" Compound		48.40 121.02	52.27 156.82	56.45 169.36	59.84 179.52	62.83 188.50	65.97 197.92	69.2 207.8 277.1
1 1/2" Outside 2" Outside 3" Compound 3" Turbine		48.40 121.02 193.64 309.83 332.17	52.27 156.82 209.13 334.62 358.74	56.45 169.36 225.86 361.39 387.44	59.84 179.52 239.41 383.07 410.69	62.83 188.50 251.38 402.22 431.22	65.97 197.92 263.95 422.33 452.79	69.2 207.8 277.1 443.4 475.4
1 1/2" Outside 2" Outside 3" Compound 3" Turbine 4" Compound		48.40 121.02 193.64 309.83 332.17 484.11	52.27 156.82 209.13 334.62 358.74 522.84	56.45 169.36 225.86 361.39 387.44 564.67	59.84 179.52 239.41 383.07 410.69 598.55	62.83 188.50 251.38 402.22 431.22 628.47	65.97 197.92 263.95 422.33 452.79 659.90	69.2 207.8 277.1 443.4 475.4 692.8
1 1/2" Outside 2" Outside 3" Compound 3" Turbine 4" Compound 4" Turbine		48.40 121.02 193.64 309.83 332.17 484.11 580.93	52.27 156.82 209.13 334.62 358.74 522.84 627.40	56.45 169.36 225.86 361.39 387.44 564.67 677.60	59.84 179.52 239.41 383.07 410.69 598.55 718.25	62.83 188.50 251.38 402.22 431.22 628.47 754.17	65.97 197.92 263.95 422.33 452.79 659.90 791.87	69.2 207.8 277.1 443.4 475.4 692.8 831.4
1 1/2" Outside 2" Outside 3" Compound 3" Turbine 4" Compound 4" Turbine 6" Compound		48.40 121.02 193.64 309.83 332.17 484.11 580.93 968.22	52.27 156.82 209.13 334.62 358.74 522.84 627.40 1,045.68	56.45 169.36 225.86 361.39 387.44 564.67 677.60 1,129.33	59.84 179.52 239.41 383.07 410.69 598.55 718.25 1,197.09	62.83 188.50 251.38 402.22 431.22 628.47 754.17 1,256.95	65.97 197.92 263.95 422.33 452.79 659.90 791.87 1,319.79	69.2 207.8 277.1 443.4 475.4 692.8 831.4 1,385.7
1 1/2" Outside 2" Outside 3" Compound 3" Turbine 4" Compound 4" Turbine 6" Compound 6" Turbine		48.40 121.02 193.64 309.83 332.17 484.11 580.93 968.22 1,266.12	52.27 156.82 209.13 334.62 358.74 522.84 627.40 1,045.68 1,367.41	56.45 169.36 225.86 361.39 387.44 564.67 677.60 1,129.33 1,476.80	59.84 179.52 239.41 383.07 410.69 598.55 718.25 1,197.09 1,565.41	62.83 188.50 251.38 402.22 431.22 628.47 754.17 1,256.95 1,643.68	65.97 197.92 263.95 422.33 452.79 659.90 791.87 1,319.79 1,725.87	69.2 207.8 277.1 443.4 475.4 692.8 831.4 1,385.7 1,812.1
1 1/2" Outside 2" Outside 3" Compound 3" Turbine 4" Compound 4" Turbine 6" Compound 6" Turbine 8" Turbine		48.40 121.02 193.64 309.83 332.17 484.11 580.93 968.22 1,266.12 2,323.71	52.27 156.82 209.13 334.62 358.74 522.84 627.40 1,045.68 1,367.41 2,509.61	56.45 169.36 225.86 361.39 387.44 564.67 677.60 1,129.33 1,476.80 2,710.38	59.84 179.52 239.41 383.07 410.69 598.55 718.25 1,197.09 1,565.41 2,873.00	62.83 188.50 251.38 402.22 431.22 628.47 754.17 1,256.95 1,643.68 3,016.65	65.97 197.92 263.95 422.33 452.79 659.90 791.87 1,319.79 1,725.87 3,167.48	69.2 207.8 277.1 443.4 475.4 692.8 831.4 1,385.7 1,812.1 3,325.8
1 1/2" Outside 2" Outside 3" Compound 3" Turbine 4" Compound 4" Turbine 6" Compound 6" Turbine 8" Turbine 10" Turbine		48.40 121.02 193.64 309.83 332.17 484.11 580.93 968.22 1,266.12 2,323.71 3,679.22	52.27 156.82 209.13 334.62 358.74 522.84 627.40 1,045.68 1,367.41 2,509.61 3,973.56	56.45 169.36 225.86 361.39 387.44 564.67 677.60 1,129.33 1,476.80 2,710.38 4,291.44	59.84 179.52 239.41 383.07 410.69 598.55 718.25 1,197.09 1,565.41 2,873.00 4,548.93	62.83 188.50 251.38 402.22 431.22 628.47 754.17 1,256.95 1,643.68 3,016.65 4,776.38	65.97 197.92 263.95 422.33 452.79 659.90 791.87 1,319.79 1,725.87 3,167.48 5,015.19	69.2 207.8 277.1 443.4 475.4 692.8 831.4 1,385.7 1,812.1 3,325.8 5,265.9
1 1/2" Outside 2" Outside 3" Compound 3" Turbine 4" Compound 4" Turbine 6" Compound 6" Turbine 8" Turbine		48.40 121.02 193.64 309.83 332.17 484.11 580.93 968.22 1,266.12 2,323.71	52.27 156.82 209.13 334.62 358.74 522.84 627.40 1,045.68 1,367.41 2,509.61	56.45 169.36 225.86 361.39 387.44 564.67 677.60 1,129.33 1,476.80 2,710.38	59.84 179.52 239.41 383.07 410.69 598.55 718.25 1,197.09 1,565.41 2,873.00	62.83 188.50 251.38 402.22 431.22 628.47 754.17 1,256.95 1,643.68 3,016.65	65.97 197.92 263.95 422.33 452.79 659.90 791.87 1,319.79 1,725.87 3,167.48	69.2 207.8 277.1 443.4 475.4 692.8 831.4 1,385.7 1,812.1 3,325.8 5,265.9
1 1/2" Outside 2" Outside 3" Compound 3" Turbine 4" Compound 4" Turbine 6" Compound 6" Turbine 8" Turbine 10" Turbine		48.40 121.02 193.64 309.83 332.17 484.11 580.93 968.22 1,266.12 2,323.71 3,679.22 4,572.60	52.27 156.82 209.13 334.62 358.74 522.84 627.40 1,045.68 1,367.41 2,509.61 3,973.56 4,938.41	56.45 169.36 225.86 361.39 387.44 564.67 677.60 1,129.33 1,476.80 2,710.38 4,291.44 5,333.48	59.84 179.52 239.41 383.07 410.69 598.55 718.25 1,197.09 1,565.41 2,873.00 4,548.93 5,653.49	62.83 188.50 251.38 402.22 431.22 628.47 754.17 1,256.95 1,643.68 3,016.65 4,776.38 5,936.16	65.97 197.92 263.95 422.33 452.79 659.90 791.87 1,319.79 1,725.87 3,167.48 5,015.19 6,232.97	69.2 207.8 277.1 443.4 475.4 692.8 831.4 1,385.7 1,812.1 3,325.8 5,265.9 6,544.6
1 1/2" Outside 2" Outside 3" Compound 3" Turbine 4" Compound 4" Turbine 6" Compound 6" Turbine 8" Turbine 10" Turbine 12" Turbine	10,000	48.40 121.02 193.64 309.83 332.17 484.11 580.93 968.22 1,266.12 2,323.71 3,679.22 4,572.60	52.27 156.82 209.13 334.62 358.74 522.84 627.40 1,045.68 1,367.41 2,509.61 3,973.56 4,938.41	56.45 169.36 225.86 361.39 387.44 564.67 677.60 1,129.33 1,476.80 2,710.38 4,291.44 5,333.48	59.84 179.52 239.41 383.07 410.69 598.55 718.25 1,197.09 1,565.41 2,873.00 4,548.93 5,653.49	62.83 188.50 251.38 402.22 431.22 628.47 754.17 1,256.95 1,643.68 3,016.65 4,776.38 5,936.16	65.97 197.92 263.95 422.33 452.79 659.90 791.87 1,319.79 1,725.87 3,167.48 5,015.19 6,232.97	69.2 207.8 277.1 443.4 475.4 692.8 831.4 1,385.7 1,812.1 3,325.8 5,265.9 6,544.6
1 1/2" Outside 2" Outside 3" Compound 3" Turbine 4" Compound 4" Turbine 6" Compound 6" Turbine 8" Turbine 10" Turbine		48.40 121.02 193.64 309.83 332.17 484.11 580.93 968.22 1,266.12 2,323.71 3,679.22 4,572.60	52.27 156.82 209.13 334.62 358.74 522.84 627.40 1,045.68 1,367.41 2,509.61 3,973.56 4,938.41	56.45 169.36 225.86 361.39 387.44 564.67 677.60 1,129.33 1,476.80 2,710.38 4,291.44 5,333.48	59.84 179.52 239.41 383.07 410.69 598.55 718.25 1,197.09 1,565.41 2,873.00 4,548.93 5,653.49	62.83 188.50 251.38 402.22 431.22 628.47 754.17 1,256.95 1,643.68 3,016.65 4,776.38 5,936.16	65.97 197.92 263.95 422.33 452.79 659.90 791.87 1,319.79 1,725.87 3,167.48 5,015.19 6,232.97	69.2 207.8 277.1 443.4 475.4 692.8 831.4 1,385.7 1,812.1 3,325.8 5,265.9 6,544.6
1 1/2" Outside 2" Outside 3" Compound 3" Turbine 4" Compound 4" Turbine 6" Compound 6" Turbine 8" Turbine 10" Turbine 12" Turbine  Usage Charge 10,001 18,701	10,000 18,700 Above	48.40 121.02 193.64 309.83 332.17 484.11 580.93 968.22 1,266.12 2,323.71 3,679.22 4,572.60 2.04 2.83 5.01	52.27 156.82 209.13 334.62 358.74 522.84 627.40 1,045.68 1,367.41 2,509.61 3,973.56 4,938.41	56.45 169.36 225.86 361.39 387.44 564.67 677.60 1,129.33 1,476.80 2,710.38 4,291.44 5,333.48	59.84 179.52 239.41 383.07 410.69 598.55 718.25 1,197.09 1,565.41 2,873.00 4,548.93 5,653.49	62.83 188.50 251.38 402.22 431.22 628.47 754.17 1,256.95 1,643.68 3,016.65 4,776.38 5,936.16	65.97 197.92 263.95 422.33 452.79 659.90 791.87 1,319.79 1,725.87 3,167.48 5,015.19 6,232.97	69.2 207.8 277.1 443.4 475.4 692.8 831.4 1,385.7 1,812.1 3,325.8 5,265.9 6,544.6
1 1/2" Outside 2" Outside 3" Compound 3" Turbine 4" Compound 4" Turbine 6" Compound 6" Turbine 10" Turbine 12" Turbine Usage Charge 10,001	10,000 18,700 Above	48.40 121.02 193.64 309.83 332.17 484.11 580.93 968.22 1,266.12 2,323.71 3,679.22 4,572.60 2.04 2.83 5.01	52.27 156.82 209.13 334.62 358.74 522.84 627.40 1,045.68 1,367.41 2,509.61 3,973.56 4,938.41	56.45 169.36 225.86 361.39 387.44 564.67 677.60 1,129.33 1,476.80 2,710.38 4,291.44 5,333.48	59.84 179.52 239.41 383.07 410.69 598.55 718.25 1,197.09 1,565.41 2,873.00 4,548.93 5,653.49	62.83 188.50 251.38 402.22 431.22 628.47 754.17 1,256.95 1,643.68 3,016.65 4,776.38 5,936.16	65.97 197.92 263.95 422.33 452.79 659.90 791.87 1,319.79 1,725.87 3,167.48 5,015.19 6,232.97	69.2 207.8 277.7 443.4 475.4 692.8 831.4 1,385.7 1,812.1 3,325.8 5,265.9 6,544.6
1 1/2" Outside 2" Outside 3" Compound 3" Turbine 4" Compound 4" Turbine 6" Compound 6" Turbine 8" Turbine 10" Turbine 12" Turbine  Usage Charge 10,001 18,701	10,000 18,700 Above <b>Cubic Fee</b> t	48.40 121.02 193.64 309.83 332.17 484.11 580.93 968.22 1,266.12 2,323.71 3,679.22 4,572.60 2.04 2.83 5.01	52.27 156.82 209.13 334.62 358.74 522.84 627.40 1,045.68 1,367.41 2,509.61 3,973.56 4,938.41 2.20 3.06 5.41	56.45 169.36 225.86 361.39 387.44 564.67 677.60 1,129.33 1,476.80 2,710.38 4,291.44 5,333.48	59.84 179.52 239.41 383.07 410.69 598.55 718.25 1,197.09 1,565.41 2,873.00 4,548.93 5,653.49 2.52 3.50 6.19	62.83 188.50 251.38 402.22 431.22 628.47 754.17 1,256.95 1,643.68 3,016.65 4,776.38 5,936.16	65.97 197.92 263.95 422.33 452.79 659.90 791.87 1,319.79 1,725.87 3,167.48 5,015.19 6,232.97 2.78 3.86 6.83	\$ 41.5 69.2 207.6 277.1 443.4 475.4 692.6 831.4 1,385.7 1,812.1 3,325.8 5,265.9 6,544.6

Table IV-2

					WA	STEWAT	ERU	tility R	ecor	nmende	d Ra	ate Plan		
Scen:	2018 02 28 Scenario 1 Sta		1 Status Quo Effective May-18		Effective Apr-19		Effective		Effective		Effective Effective Effective Apr-20 Apr-21 Apr-22			
		11101		ay 10		(p) 10		p. 20		p. 2.		.p		p. 20
Residential Base Charge Usage Charge	\$	18.55 4.35	\$	19.11 4.48	\$	19.68 4.61	\$	20.66 4.85	\$	22.32 5.23	\$	23.66 5.55	\$	24.37 5.71
Commercial Base Charge Usage Charge		18.55 4.37		19.11 4.50		19.68 4.64		20.66 4.87		22.32 5.26		23.66 5.57		24.37 5.74
Non-Residential Base Charge Usage Charge		18.55 4.37		19.11 4.50		19.68 4.64		20.66 4.87		22.32 5.26		23.66 5.57		24.37 5.74
Institutional Base Charge Usage Charge		18.55 6.94		19.11 7.15		19.68 7.36		20.66 7.73		22.32 8.35		23.66 8.85		24.37 9.12

Table IV-3

Scen:	2018 02 28	Scenario				ASTEWAT	ERU	niity iiii	pac	t of Rate P	an (	on wonth	iy Ci	larges
Jen.	2010 02 20	Current	Е	ffective May-18	В	ffective Apr-19		ffective Apr-20	-	ffective Apr-21		ffective Apr-22		ffective Apr-23
Monthly Gallons														
Water and Wastewater 5,000	\$	70.59	\$	74.22 3.63	\$	78.08 3.86	\$	82.34 4.26	\$	87.81 5.46	\$	92.68 4.88	\$	96.29 3.61
10,000	\$	100.29	\$	105.21 4.92	\$	110.43 5.22	\$	116.40 5.97	\$	124.29 7.89	\$	131.25 6.96	\$	136.23 4.98
20,000	\$	168.13	\$	176.30 8.17	\$	184.97 8.67	\$	194.94 9.98	\$	208.22 13.27	\$	219.90 11.68	\$	228.20 8.30
30,000	\$	250.93	\$	263.55 12.62	\$	276.96 13.41	\$	291.99 15.04	\$	311.57 19.58	\$	328.94 17.37	\$	341.59 12.65

### Rate Design – Scenario 2 – "Add Residential Rate Tier"

Scenario 2 rate design adds an additional rate tier for water meter sizes 5/8", 1", and 1 ½" and adjusts water rate tiers for meter sizes 2" and above. **Table IV-4** shows the current and proposed tiers for customers with meter sizes 5/8", 1", and 1 ½". Adding the lower 0 - 5,000 gallons allows the Town's lower usage customers to pay a lower rate for average consumption. Referred to as an inclining block rate with rates per 1,000 gallons increasing for each usage tier, this rate structure encourages water conservation. The challenge is that this rate structure may disproportionately impact certain ratepayers based on usage. **Table IV-5** compares current rates for customers with meter sizes 2" and above to proposed rate tier adjustments. This is a nominal change in tiers that makes it easier for customer to understand and calculate their monthly bills.

CURRENT AND PROPOSED
WATER RATE TIERS
METER SIZES 5/8", 1" AND 1 1/2"

Current Proposed

0 - 10,000 0 - 5,000
10,001 - 18,700 5,001 - 10,000
18,701 - Above 10,001 - 20,000
20,001 - Above

Table IV-4

Table IV-5

WATER	AND PROPOSED R RATE TIERS ES 2" AND ABOVE
Current	Proposed
0 - 10,000	0 - 10,000
10,001 - 18,700	10,001 - 20,000
18,701 - Above	20,001 - Above

**Table IV-6** summarizes the water rate recommendations for the six-year period 2018-2023. Water rate increases of 8.0% are recommended in May 2018 and April 2019, 6% in April 2020 and 5% in April 2021 and 2022.

**Table IV-7** presents the Town's proposed wastewater rate plan. Wastewater rate increases of 3.0% are recommended in May 2018 and April 2019, 5% in April 2020, 8% in April 2021 and 6% in April 2022.

**Table IV-8** calculates the average impact on monthly water and wastewater bills of the proposed rate design at various usage levels. The average monthly per meter water usage in the Town is approximately 4,000 gallons, and few customers outside the Town's institutions use more than 50,000 gallons in a month.

Table IV-6

			V	VATER Utility	Recomme	nded Rate Pl	an	Maria de la compansión de
Scen:	2018 02 28 Sc	enario 2 Ac	ld Resid Tier					
		Current	Effective May-18	Effective Apr-19	Effective Apr-20	Effective Apr-21	Effective Apr-22	Effective Apr-23
Water Inside 1	own Limits							
Base Charge								
5/8" Inside		\$ 22.34	\$ 24.13	\$ 26.06	\$ 27.62	\$ 29.00	\$ 30.45	\$ 31.9
1" Inside		37.24	40.22	43.44	46.04	48.35	50.76	53.3
1 1/2" Inside		93.10	120.64	130.29	138.10	145.01	152.26	159.8
2" Inside		148.95	160.87	173.74	184.16	193.37	203.04	213.1
3" Compound		238.34	257.41	278.00	294.68	309.41	324.88	341.1
3" Turbine		260.68	281.53	304.06	322.30	338.42	355.34	373.1
4" Compound		372.39	402.18	434.36	460.42	483.44	507.61	532.9
4" Turbine		469.21	506.75	547.29	580.12	609.13	639.59	671.5
6" Compound		744.78	804.36	868.71	920.83	966.88	1,015.22	1,065.9
6" Turbine		1,042.69	1,126.11	1,216.19	1,289.17	1,353.62	1,421.30	1,492.3
8" Turbine		1,787.47	1,930.47	2,084.91	2,210.00	2,320.50	2,436.52	2,558.3
10" Turbine		2,830.17	3,056.58	3,301.11	3,499.18	3,674.14	3,857.84	4,050.7
		57-14-90-50-0 Recht (M.C.)				100000000000000000000000000000000000000	1	
12" Turbine		3,723.91	4,021.82	4,343.57	4,604.18	4,834.39	5,076.11	5,329.9
Usage Charge			and because		ad and the			
-	10,000	1.35	1.46	1.57	1.67	1.75	1.84	1.9
10,001	18,700	2.03	2.19	2.37	2.51	2.64	2.77	2.9
18,701	Above	3.04	3.28	3.55	3.76	3.95	4.14	4.3
Usage Charge	Cubic Feet							
-	1,337	1.14	1.23	1.33	1.41	1.48	1.55	1.6
1,338	2,500	1.57	1.70	1.83	1.94	2.04	2.14	2.2
2,501	Above	2.81	3.03	3.28	3.47	3.65	3.83	4.0
Water Outside	Town Limits	L						
Base Charge								
5/8" Outside		\$ 29.04	\$ 31.36	\$ 33.87	\$ 35.90	\$ 37.70	\$ 39.58	\$ 41.50
1" Outside		48.40	52.27	56.45	59.84	62.83	65.97	69.2
1 1/2" Outside		121.02	156.82	169.36	179.52	188.50	197.92	207.82
2" Outside		193.64	209.13	225.86	239.41	251.38	263.95	277.1
3" Compound		309.83	334.62	361.39	383.07	402.22	422.33	443.4
		332.17	358.74	387.44	410.69	431.22	452.79	475.4
3" Turbine				301.17		628.47	659.90	692.8
3" Turbine 4" Compound		484 11	522 84	564 67	598 55		333.30	
4" Compound		484.11 580.93	522.84 627.40	564.67 677.60	598.55 718.25		701 87	221 /
4" Compound 4" Turbine		580.93	627.40	677.60	718.25	754.17	791.87	
4" Compound 4" Turbine 6" Compound		580.93 968.22	627.40 1,045.68	677.60 1,129.33	718.25 1,197.09	754.17 1,256.95	1,319.79	831.4 1,385.78
4" Compound 4" Turbine 6" Compound 6" Turbine		580.93 968.22 1,266.12	627.40 1,045.68 1,367.41	677.60 1,129.33 1,476.80	718.25 1,197.09 1,565.41	754.17 1,256.95 1,643.68	1,319.79 1,725.87	1,385.78 1,812.10
4" Compound 4" Turbine 6" Compound 6" Turbine 8" Turbine		580.93 968.22 1,266.12 2,323.71	627.40 1,045.68 1,367.41 2,509.61	677.60 1,129.33 1,476.80 2,710.38	718.25 1,197.09 1,565.41 2,873.00	754.17 1,256.95 1,643.68 3,016.65	1,319.79 1,725.87 3,167.48	1,385.78 1,812.10 3,325.88
4" Compound 4" Turbine 6" Compound 6" Turbine 8" Turbine 10" Turbine		580.93 968.22 1,266.12 2,323.71 3,679.22	627.40 1,045.68 1,367.41 2,509.61 3,973.56	677.60 1,129.33 1,476.80 2,710.38 4,291.44	718.25 1,197.09 1,565.41 2,873.00 4,548.93	754.17 1,256.95 1,643.68 3,016.65 4,776.38	1,319.79 1,725.87 3,167.48 5,015.19	1,385.76 1,812.16 3,325.86 5,265.9
4" Compound 4" Turbine 6" Compound 6" Turbine 8" Turbine		580.93 968.22 1,266.12 2,323.71	627.40 1,045.68 1,367.41 2,509.61	677.60 1,129.33 1,476.80 2,710.38	718.25 1,197.09 1,565.41 2,873.00	754.17 1,256.95 1,643.68 3,016.65	1,319.79 1,725.87 3,167.48	1,385.76 1,812.16 3,325.86 5,265.9
4" Compound 4" Turbine 6" Compound 6" Turbine 8" Turbine 10" Turbine		580.93 968.22 1,266.12 2,323.71 3,679.22 4,572.60	627.40 1,045.68 1,367.41 2,509.61 3,973.56 4,938.41	677.60 1,129.33 1,476.80 2,710.38 4,291.44 5,333.48	718.25 1,197.09 1,565.41 2,873.00 4,548.93 5,653.49	754.17 1,256.95 1,643.68 3,016.65 4,776.38 5,936.16	1,319.79 1,725.87 3,167.48 5,015.19 6,232.97	1,385.76 1,812.10 3,325.86 5,265.96 6,544.62
4" Compound 4" Turbine 6" Compound 6" Turbine 8" Turbine 10" Turbine 12" Turbine	<u> Gallons</u> 10,000	580.93 968.22 1,266.12 2,323.71 3,679.22	627.40 1,045.68 1,367.41 2,509.61 3,973.56 4,938.41	677.60 1,129.33 1,476.80 2,710.38 4,291.44	718.25 1,197.09 1,565.41 2,873.00 4,548.93 5,653.49	754.17 1,256.95 1,643.68 3,016.65 4,776.38	1,319.79 1,725.87 3,167.48 5,015.19	1,385.76 1,812.10 3,325.86 5,265.96 6,544.62
4" Compound 4" Turbine 6" Compound 6" Turbine 8" Turbine 10" Turbine 12" Turbine		580.93 968.22 1,266.12 2,323.71 3,679.22 4,572.60	627.40 1,045.68 1,367.41 2,509.61 3,973.56 4,938.41	677.60 1,129.33 1,476.80 2,710.38 4,291.44 5,333.48	718.25 1,197.09 1,565.41 2,873.00 4,548.93 5,653.49	754.17 1,256.95 1,643.68 3,016.65 4,776.38 5,936.16	1,319.79 1,725.87 3,167.48 5,015.19 6,232.97	1,385.7 1,812.1 3,325.8 5,265.9 6,544.6
4" Compound 4" Turbine 6" Compound 6" Turbine 8" Turbine 10" Turbine 12" Turbine	10,000	580.93 968.22 1,266.12 2,323.71 3,679.22 4,572.60	627.40 1,045.68 1,367.41 2,509.61 3,973.56 4,938.41	677.60 1,129.33 1,476.80 2,710.38 4,291.44 5,333.48	718.25 1,197.09 1,565.41 2,873.00 4,548.93 5,653.49	754.17 1,256.95 1,643.68 3,016.65 4,776.38 5,936.16	1,319.79 1,725.87 3,167.48 5,015.19 6,232.97	
4" Compound 4" Turbine 6" Compound 6" Turbine 8" Turbine 10" Turbine 12" Turbine  Usage Charge - 10,001	10,000 18,700 Above Cubic Feet	580.93 968.22 1,266.12 2,323.71 3,679.22 4,572.60 1.75 2.64 3.95	627.40 1,045.68 1,367.41 2,509.61 3,973.56 4,938.41 1.90 2.85 4.27	677.60 1,129.33 1,476.80 2,710.38 4,291.44 5,333.48 2.05 3.08 4.61	718.25 1,197.09 1,565.41 2,873.00 4,548.93 5,653.49 2.17 3.26 4.89	754.17 1,256.95 1,643.68 3,016.65 4,776.38 5,936.16 2.28 3.43 5.13	1,319.79 1,725.87 3,167.48 5,015.19 6,232.97 2.39 3.60 5.39	1,385.7 1,812.1 3,325.8 5,265.9 6,544.6 2.5 3,7 5,60
4" Compound 4" Turbine 6" Compound 6" Turbine 8" Turbine 10" Turbine 12" Turbine Usage Charge 10,001 18,701 Usage Charge	10,000 18,700 Above Cubic Feet 1,337	580.93 968.22 1,266.12 2,323.71 3,679.22 4,572.60 1.75 2.64 3.95	627.40 1,045.68 1,367.41 2,509.61 3,973.56 4,938.41 1.90 2.85 4.27	677.60 1,129.33 1,476.80 2,710.38 4,291.44 5,333.48 2.05 3.08 4.61	718.25 1,197.09 1,565.41 2,873.00 4,548.93 5,653.49 2.17 3.26 4.89	754.17 1,256.95 1,643.68 3,016.65 4,776.38 5,936.16 2.28 3.43 5.13	1,319.79 1,725.87 3,167.48 5,015.19 6,232.97 2.39 3.60 5.39	1,385.76 1,812.10 3,325.86 5,265.96 6,544.66 2.55 3.76 5.66
4" Compound 4" Turbine 6" Compound 6" Turbine 8" Turbine 10" Turbine 12" Turbine  Usage Charge 10,001 18,701	10,000 18,700 Above Cubic Feet	580.93 968.22 1,266.12 2,323.71 3,679.22 4,572.60 1.75 2.64 3.95	627.40 1,045.68 1,367.41 2,509.61 3,973.56 4,938.41 1.90 2.85 4.27	677.60 1,129.33 1,476.80 2,710.38 4,291.44 5,333.48 2.05 3.08 4.61	718.25 1,197.09 1,565.41 2,873.00 4,548.93 5,653.49 2.17 3.26 4.89	754.17 1,256.95 1,643.68 3,016.65 4,776.38 5,936.16 2.28 3.43 5.13	1,319.79 1,725.87 3,167.48 5,015.19 6,232.97 2.39 3.60 5.39	1,385.76 1,812.10 3,325.86 5,265.96 6,544.62

Table IV-7

OWN OF FLORENCE			A											
_							ERL	Itility R	lecor	nmende	d Ra	ate Plan		
Scen:	2018 02 28	8 Scenario												
			Eff	ective	Eff	ective	Eff	ective	Eff	ective	Eff	fective	Eff	ective
		Prior	M	lay-18	A	pr-19	Α	pr-20	Α	pr-21	Α	pr-22	Α	pr-23
Residential														
Base Charge	\$	18.55	\$	19.11	\$	19.68	\$	20.66	\$	22.32	\$	23.66	\$	24.37
Usage Charge	*	4.35	*	4.48	Ψ.	4.61	*	4.85	Ψ.	5.23	Ψ	5.55	Ψ	5.71
coago chargo		4.00		4.40		4.01		4.00		0.20		0.00		0.71
Commercial														
Base Charge		18.55		19.11		19.68		20.66		22.32		23.66		24.37
Usage Charge		4.37		4.50		4.64		4.87		5.26		5.57		5.74
Non-Residential														
Base Charge		18.55		19.11		19.68		20.66		22.32		23.66		24.37
Usage Charge		4.37		4.50		4.64		4.87		5.26		5.57		5.74
		******						11.01						
Institutional														
Base Charge		18.55		19.11		19.68		20.66		22.32		23.66		24.37
Usage Charge		6.94		7.15		7.36		7.73		8.35		8.85		9.12

Table IV-8

							ERU	tility Im	pact	of Rate F	lan	on Month	ly Cl	narges
Scen: 201	8 02 28 5	cenario 2		dd Resid										
				ffective		ffective		ffective		ffective		ffective	7	ffective
	C	urrent		May-18	-	Apr-19	- 1	Apr-20	- 1	Apr-21		Apr-22	-	Apr-23
Monthly Gallons														
<u>Water</u> 5,000	\$	70.59	\$	72.93	\$	76.68	\$	80.86	\$	86.25	\$	91.05	\$	94.57
3,000	Ψ	70.55	Ψ	2.34	Ψ	3.76	Ψ	4.17	Ψ	5.39	Ψ	4.80	Ψ	3.52
10,000	\$	100.29	\$	106.29	\$	111.60	\$	117.64	\$	125.59	\$	132.62	\$	137.67
				6.00		5.31		6.04		7.96		7.03		5.05
20,000	\$	167.24	\$	183.93	\$	193.21	\$	203.68	\$	217.39	\$	229.53	\$	238.31
				16.69		9.28		10.47		13.71		12.14		8.78
30,000	\$	250.93	\$	277.98	\$	292.54	\$	308.51	\$	328.92	\$	347.16	\$	360.72
				27.05		14.56	,	15.97		20.41		18.24		13.56

# Rate Design – Scenario 3 – "Securing Future Water Charge"

This recommended rate design scenario maintains the same rate structures as Scenario 2. However, this scenario adds a monthly fixed Securing Future Water Charge that would apply to all customers.

The Town is within Pinal County's active management area. The goal of Pinal County's active management area is to balance the development of water resources for future needs while preserving future water supplies. When the Town requires additional water supply, in addition to the capital and development costs it incurs, it must pay fees to the Central Arizona Groundwater Replenishment District (CAGRD) for extracting groundwater. The purpose of the Securing Future Water Charge is to fund these costs and enable ratepayers to understand the economic cost of water resources.

**Table IV-9** summarizes the water rate recommendations for the six-year period 2018-2023. Water rate increases of 8.0% are recommended in May 2018 and April 2019, 6% in April 2020 and 5% in April 2021 and 2022.

**Table IV-10** presents the Town's proposed wastewater rate plan. Wastewater rate increases of 3.0% are recommended in May 2018 and April 2019, 5% in April 2020, 8% in April 2021 and 6% in April 2022.

**Table IV-11** calculates the average impact on monthly water and wastewater bills of the proposed rate design at various usage levels. The average monthly per meter water usage in the Town is approximately 4,000 gallons, and few customers outside the Town's institutions use more than 50,000 gallons in a month.



Table IV-9

OF FLORENCE				<b>NATER</b> Utility	Recomme	nded Rate Pl	an	
2018 02 28 Scena	rio 3 Se	curing Futur						
		Current	Effective May-18	Effective Apr-19	Effective Apr-20	Effective Apr-21	Effective Apr-22	Effective Apr-23
		ourrent	iliay-10	Aprilo	701-20	Abi Zi	Aprila	Apr 20
Water Inside Tov	vn Limits							
Base Charge 5/8" Inside		\$ 22.34	\$ 24.13	£ 26.06	\$ 27.62	\$ 29.00	\$ 30.45	\$ 31.9
1" Inside		37.24	\$ 24.13 40.22		\$ 27.62 46.04	\$ 29.00 48.35	\$ 30.45 50.76	\$ 31.9 53.3
1 1/2" Inside		93.10	120.64	130.29	138.10	145.01 193.37	152.26	159.8
2" Inside		148.95	160.87	173.74	184.16		203.04	213.1
3" Compound		238.34	257.41	278.00	294.68	309.41	324.88	341.1
3" Turbine		260.68	281.53	304.06	322.30	338.42	355.34	373.1
4" Compound		372.39	402.18	434.36	460.42	483.44	507.61	532.9
4" Turbine		469.21	506.75		580.12	609.13	639.59	671.5
6" Compound		744.78	804.36	868.71	920.83	966.88	1,015.22	1,065.9
6" Turbine		1,042.69	1,126.11	1,216.19	1,289.17	1,353.62	1,421.30	1,492.3
8" Turbine		1,787.47	1,930.47	2,084.91	2,210.00	2,320.50	2,436.52	2,558.3
10" Turbine		2,830.17	3,056.58	3,301.11	3,499.18	3,674.14	3,857.84	4,050.7
12" Turbine		3,723.91	4,021.82	4,343.57	4,604.18	4,834.39	5,076.11	5,329.9
	18/-4	21 122 2 12 1					4.00	
Securing Future	<u>vvater</u>	-	\$ 1.50	\$ 1.62	\$ 1.72	\$ 1.80	\$ 1.89	\$ 1.9
Usage Charge		1.25	1.46	1 57	1.67	175	1 04	1.0
40.004	10,000	1.35	1.46	1.57	1.67	1.75	1.84	1.9
10,001 18,701	18,700 Above	2.03 3.04	2.19 3.28	2.37 3.55	2.51 3.76	2.64 3.95	2.77 4.14	2.9 4.3
Usage Charge 1,338 2,501	1,337 2,500 Above	1.14 1.57 2.81	1.23 1.70 3.03	1.33 1.83 3.28	1.41 1.94 3.47	1.48 2.04 3.65	1.55 2.14 3.83	1.6 2.2 4.0
Water Outside To	wn Limits	ĺ						
Base Charge								
5/8" Outside		\$ 29.04	\$ 31.36	\$ 33.87		\$ 37.70		\$ 41.5
1" Outside		48.40	52.27	56.45	59.84	62.83	65.97	69.2
1 1/2" Outside		121.02	156.82	169.36	179.52	188.50	197.92	207.8
2" Outside		193.64	209.13	225.86	239.41	251.38	263.95	277.1
3" Compound		309.83	334.62	361.39	383.07	402.22	422.33	443.4
3" Turbine		332.17	358.74	387.44	410.69	431.22	452.79	475.4
4" Compound		484.11	522.84	564.67	598.55	628.47	659.90	692.8
4" Turbine		580.93	627.40	677.60	718.25	754.17	791.87	831.4
		968.22	1,045.68	1,129.33	1,197.09	1,256.95	1,319.79	1,385.7
6" Compound		000.ZZ					1,725.87	1,812.1
		1,266.12	1,367.41	1,476.80	1,565.41	1,643.68	1,725.07	1,012.1
6" Compound			1,367.41 2,509.61	1,476.80 2,710.38	1,565.41 2,873.00	1,643.68 3,016.65	3,167.48	
6" Compound 6" Turbine		1,266.12						3,325.8
6" Compound 6" Turbine 8" Turbine		1,266.12 2,323.71	2,509.61	2,710.38	2,873.00	3,016.65	3,167.48	3,325.8 5,265.9
6" Compound 6" Turbine 8" Turbine 10" Turbine	<u>Water</u>	1,266.12 2,323.71 3,679.22	2,509.61 3,973.56	2,710.38 4,291.44 5,333.48	2,873.00 4,548.93 5,653.49	3,016.65 4,776.38 5,936.16	3,167.48 5,015.19 6,232.97	3,325.8 5,265.9 6,544.6
6" Compound 6" Turbine 8" Turbine 10" Turbine 12" Turbine		1,266.12 2,323.71 3,679.22	2,509.61 3,973.56 4,938.41	2,710.38 4,291.44 5,333.48	2,873.00 4,548.93 5,653.49	3,016.65 4,776.38 5,936.16	3,167.48 5,015.19 6,232.97	3,325.8 5,265.9 6,544.6
6" Compound 6" Turbine 8" Turbine 10" Turbine 12" Turbine		1,266.12 2,323.71 3,679.22	2,509.61 3,973.56 4,938.41	2,710.38 4,291.44 5,333.48	2,873.00 4,548.93 5,653.49	3,016.65 4,776.38 5,936.16	3,167.48 5,015.19 6,232.97	3,325.8 5,265.9 6,544.6 \$ 2.5
6" Compound 6" Turbine 8" Turbine 10" Turbine 12" Turbine Securing Future V	Gallons	1,266.12 2,323.71 3,679.22 4,572.60	2,509.61 3,973.56 4,938.41 \$ 1.95	2,710.38 4,291.44 5,333.48 \$ 2.11	2,873.00 4,548.93 5,653.49 \$ 2.23	3,016.65 4,776.38 5,936.16 \$ 2.34 2.28 3.43	3,167.48 5,015.19 6,232.97 \$ 2.46	3,325.8 5,265.9 6,544.6 \$ <b>2.5</b>
6" Compound 6" Turbine 8" Turbine 10" Turbine 12" Turbine Securing Future N	<u>Gallons</u> 10,000	1,266.12 2,323.71 3,679.22 4,572.60	2,509.61 3,973.56 4,938.41 \$ 1.95	2,710.38 4,291.44 5,333.48 \$ 2.11	2,873.00 4,548.93 5,653.49 \$ 2.23	3,016.65 4,776.38 5,936.16 \$ 2.34	3,167.48 5,015.19 6,232.97 \$ 2.46	3,325.8 5,265.9 6,544.6 \$ 2.5 2.5
6" Compound 6" Turbine 8" Turbine 10" Turbine 12" Turbine  Securing Future \( \)  Usage Charge (  10,001 18,701  Usage Charge (	Gallons 10,000 18,700 Above	1,266.12 2,323.71 3,679.22 4,572.60 - 1.75 2.64 3.95	2,509.61 3,973.56 4,938.41 \$ 1.95 1.90 2.85 4.27	2,710.38 4,291.44 5,333.48 \$ 2.11 2.05 3.08 4.61	2,873.00 4,548.93 5,653.49 \$ 2.23 2.17 3.26 4.89	3,016.65 4,776.38 5,936.16 \$ 2.34 2.28 3.43 5.13	3,167.48 5,015.19 6,232.97 \$ 2.46 2.39 3.60 5.39	3,325.8 5,265.9 6,544.6 \$ 2.5 2.5 3.7 5.6
6" Compound 6" Turbine 8" Turbine 10" Turbine 12" Turbine  Securing Future \( \)  Usage Charge (\) 10,001 18,701  Usage Charge (\)	Gallons 10,000 18,700 Above Cubic Feet	1,266.12 2,323.71 3,679.22 4,572.60 - 1.75 2.64 3.95	2,509.61 3,973.56 4,938.41 \$ 1.95 1.90 2.85 4.27	2,710.38 4,291.44 5,333.48 \$ 2.11 2.05 3.08 4.61	2,873.00 4,548.93 5,653.49 \$ 2.23 2.17 3.26 4.89	3,016.65 4,776.38 5,936.16 \$ 2.34 2.28 3.43 5.13	3,167.48 5,015.19 6,232.97 \$ 2.46 2.39 3.60 5.39	3,325.8 5,265.9 6,544.6 \$ 2.5 3.7 5.6
6" Compound 6" Turbine 8" Turbine 10" Turbine 12" Turbine  Securing Future \( \)  Usage Charge (  10,001 18,701  Usage Charge (	Gallons 10,000 18,700 Above	1,266.12 2,323.71 3,679.22 4,572.60 - 1.75 2.64 3.95	2,509.61 3,973.56 4,938.41 \$ 1.95 1.90 2.85 4.27	2,710.38 4,291.44 5,333.48 \$ 2.11 2.05 3.08 4.61	2,873.00 4,548.93 5,653.49 \$ 2.23 2.17 3.26 4.89	3,016.65 4,776.38 5,936.16 \$ 2.34 2.28 3.43 5.13	3,167.48 5,015.19 6,232.97 \$ 2.46 2.39 3.60 5.39	3,325.8 5,265.9 6,544.6

Table IV-10

			File		WA	STEWAT	ERU	tility R	ecor	nmende	d Ra	te Plan		
Scen:	2018 02 28	Scenario	3	Securin	g Fu	ture Wat	er							
			Eff	ective	Eff	ective	Eff	ective	Eff	ective	Eff	ective	Eff	ective
		Prior	M	ay-18	Α	pr-19	Α	pr-20	Α	pr-21	Α	pr-22	Α	pr-23
Residential														
Base Charge	\$	18.55	\$	19.11	\$	19.68	\$	20.66	\$	22.32	\$	23.66	\$	24.37
Usage Charge		4.35		4.48		4.61		4.85		5.23		5.55		5.71
Commercial														
Base Charge		18.55		19.11		19.68		20.66		22.32		23.66		24.37
Usage Charge		4.37		4.50		4.64		4.87		5.26		5.57		5.74
Non-Residential														
Base Charge		18.55		19.11		19.68		20.66		22.32		23.66		24.37
Usage Charge		4.37		4.50		4.64		4.87		5.26		5.57		5.74
<u>Institutional</u>														
Base Charge		18.55		19.11		19.68		20.66		22.32		23.66		24.37
Usage Charge		6.94		7.15		7.36		7.73		8.35		8.85		9.12

Table IV-11

								ER (	Jtility Im	pac	t of Rate P	lan	on Month	ly C	harges
Scen:	2018 02		enario 3 irrent	Ef	Securing   fective //ay-18	Е	re Water ffective Apr-19		ffective Apr-20		ffective Apr-21		Effective Apr-22		ffective Apr-23
onthly Gallons															
<u>Water</u> 5,000		\$	70.59	\$	74.43	\$	78.30	\$	82.58	\$	88.05	\$	92.94	\$	96.56
0,000		*	70.00	*	3.84	*	3.88	Ψ	4.27	*	5.48	Ψ	4.89	*	3.62
10,000			100.29		107.79		113.22		119.35		127.39		134.51		139.65
					7.50		5.43		6.13		8.04		7.12		5.14
20,000			167.24		185.43		194.83		205.40		219.19		231.42		240.30
					18.19		9.40		10.57		13.80		12.23		8.88
30,000			250.93		279.48		294.16		310.23		330.72		349.05		362.70
					28.55		14.68		16.07		20.49		18.33		13.65

**Table IV-12** presents a comparison of residential monthly bill comparison between each of the three rate scenarios.

Table IV-12

			RESIDENTIAL	. RA	WATER AND V TE SCENARIO		TEWATER NTHLY BILL CO	MP.	ARISONS				
			Current		Effective May-18		Effective Apr-19		Effective Apr-20		Effective Apr-21	1	Effective Apr-22
Gallons													
4,000	Scen 1 - Status Quo	\$	64.65	\$	68.02	\$	71.62	\$	75.53	\$	80.51	\$	84.9
	Scen 2 - Add Residential Tier				66.99		70.50		74.37		79.26		83.6
	Scen 3 - Securing Future Water				68.49		72.12		76.06		81.07		85.5
5.000	Scen 1 - Status Quo	\$	70.59	s	74.22	\$	78.08	s	82.34	\$	87.81	\$	92.6
	Scen 2 - Add Residential Tier				72.93	151	76.68	160	80.86		86.25		91.0
	Scen 3 - Securing Future Water				74.43		78.30		82.58		88.05		92.9
10.000	Scen 1 - Status Quo	s	100.29	e	105.21	e	110.43	e	116.40	e	124.29	æ	131.2
10,000	Scen 2 - Add Residential Tier	Ф	100.29	Φ	106.29	Φ	111.60	Φ	117.64	Φ	125.59	Ψ	132.6
	Scen 3 - Securing Future Water				107.79		113.22		119.35		127.39		134.5
20,000	Scen 1 - Status Quo	\$	168.13	\$	176.30	\$	184.97	\$	194.94	\$	208.22	\$	219.9
	Scen 2 - Add Residential Tier				183.93		193.21		203.68		217.39		229.5
	Scen 3 - Securing Future Water				185.43		194.83		205.40		219.19		231.4

#### Notes on Rate Recommendations

The forecast and recommendations presented in this study represent a combination of the best information available from the Town and the project team's expertise. However, this forecast relies in part on assumptions about future events and events beyond the control of the project team (such as account growth rates within the Town). The forecast and recommendations contained in this study may be subject to revision if any of the following events occurs:

- Actual growth in accounts and consumed volumes is less than (or significantly greater than) forecast
- Capital improvement plan funding costs increase significantly due to the rising cost of materials or other factors
- An unforeseen event impacts the Town, such as an extended recession, natural catastrophe or terrorist attack
- Town budget levels or priorities change significantly from those forecast in this study

It should be noted that none of these events are foreseen by the project team or the Town at this time.

If any of these events occur the Town may be compelled to consider further adjustments to its water and wastewater rates.

Appendix A

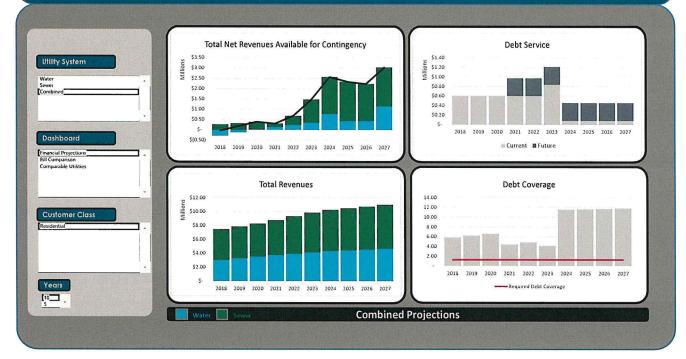
Date: 3/8/2018



# **Town of Florence**

Ten Year Rate Analysis and Pro Forma Fiscal Years 2018 - 2027





	W	ater Future	Bond	Issues
	A	lternative		Proposed
2018			, \$	<u> -</u>
2019			, \$	_
2020			, \$	<b>E</b>
2021			, \$	.=
2022			, \$	-
2023	4	N Store	, \$	-
2024			, \$	-
2025			, \$	
2026	. [		, \$	-
2027			. \$	-
	Se	wer Future	Bond	Issues
		wer Future	Bond	Issues Proposed
2018			Bond , \$	
2018	A			
			, \$	
2019			, \$ , \$	Proposed - -
2019 2020			, \$ , \$	Proposed - -
2019 2020 2021			, \$ , \$ , \$	Proposed - -
2019 2020 2021 2022			, \$ , \$ , \$ , \$ , \$	Proposed - -
2019 2020 2021 2022 2023			, \$ , \$ , \$ , \$ , \$ , \$	Proposed - -
2019 2020 2021 2022 2023 2024			, \$ , \$ , \$ , \$ , \$ , \$ , \$	Proposed - -

								2026	2027
8.00%	8.00%	6.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.009
	•			•				•	
8.00%	8.00%	6.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00
Total Control		OF A SEC	III.					CHANGE E	
	- C-	•		•		•			
	8.00%	\$.00% \$.00%	8.00% 8.00% 6.00%	\$.00% \$.00% \$.00% \$.00%	\$.00% 8.00% 6.00% 5.00% 5.00%	8.00% 8.00% 6.00% 5.00% 5.00% 5.00%	8.00% 8.00% 6.00% 5.00% 5.00% 5.00% 2.00%	8.00% 8.00% 6.00% 5.00% 5.00% 5.00% 2.00% 2.00%	8.00% 8.00% 6.00% 5.00% 5.00% 5.00% 2.00% 2.00% 2.00%

# TOWN OF FLORENCE WATER/WASTEWATER COST OF SERVICE MODEL Prior 2018 2019 2020 2021 2022 2023 2024 2025 2026 2027

Forecast Summary

Increase

	Forecast S Scenario:	2018 02 2	8 Scenar	io 1 Sta	itus (	Quo																
1	Water and Wa	astewater Rates																				
	Water Rates	Residential																				
		1" 11/2" 2" 3" Turbine 4" Compound 4" Compound	\$	22.34 37.24 93.10 148.95 238.34 260.68 372.39	\$	24.13 40.22 120.64 160.87 257.41 281.53 402.18	\$	26.06 43.44 130.29 173.74 278.00 304.06 434.36	27.62 46.04 138.10 184.16 294.68 322.30 460.42	\$	29.00 48.35 145.01 193.37 309.41 338.42 483.44	\$ 30.45 50.76 152.26 203.04 324.88 355.34 507.61	\$	31.97 53.30 159.87 213.19 341.13 373.10 532.99	\$	32.61 54.37 163.07 217.45 347.95 380.57 543.65	\$	33.27 55.45 166.33 221.80 354.91 388.18 554.52	\$	33.93 56.56 169.66 226.24 362.01 395.94 565.61	\$	34.61 57.69 173.05 230.76 369.25 403.86 576.93
	Volume Rate - 10,001 18,700	Per 1,000 Gal 10,000 18,700 Above	\$	1.59 2.21 3.93	\$	1.72 2.39 4.24	\$	1.85 2.58 4.58	\$ 1.97 2.73 4.86	\$	2.06 2.87 5.10	\$ 2.17 3.01 5.36	\$	2.28 3.16 5.62	\$	2.32 3.23 5.74	\$	2.37 3.29 5.85	\$	2.42 3.36 5.97	\$	2.46 3.42 6.09
	Monthly Cha	Rates Residential rge Per 1,000 Gallons	\$	18.55 4.35	\$	19.11 4.48	\$	19.68 4.61	\$ 20.66 4.85	\$	22.32 5.23	\$ 23.66 5.55	\$	24.37 5.71	\$	24.85 5.83	\$	25.35 5.94	\$	25.86 6.06	\$	26.37 6.18
2	Residential M Water Gallons	Monthly Bill 3/4" Meter																				
	5,000	Water	\$	30.29	\$	32.71	\$	35.33	\$ 37.45	\$	39.32	\$ 41.29	\$	43.35	\$	44.22	\$	45.10	\$	46.01	\$	46.93
		ww		40.30		41.51	-	42.75	 44.89		48.48	 51.39	_	52.93		53.99	2	55.07	-	56.17	_	57.30
		Total Increase		70.59		74.22 3.63		78.08 <b>3.86</b>	82.34 <b>4.26</b>		87.81 <b>5.46</b>	92.68 <b>4.88</b>		96.29 <b>3.61</b>		98.21 <b>1.93</b>		100.18 <b>1.96</b>		102.18 <b>2.00</b>		104.22 <b>2.04</b>
	10,000	Water	\$	38.24	\$	41.30	\$	44.60	\$ 47.28	\$	49.64	\$ 52.13	\$	54.73	\$	55.83	\$	56.94	\$	58.08	\$	59.24
		ww		62.05		63.91	_	65.83	 69.12		74.65	 79.13	_	81.50		83.13	_	84.80		86.49		88.22
		Total Increase		100.29		105.21 <b>4.92</b>		110.43 <b>5.22</b>	116.40 <b>5.97</b>		124.29 <b>7.89</b>	131.25 <b>6.96</b>		136.23 <b>4.98</b>		138.96 <b>2.72</b>		141.74 <b>2.78</b>		144.57 <b>2.83</b>		147.46 2.89
	20,000	Water	\$	62.58	\$	67.58	\$	72.99	\$ 77.37	\$	81.24	\$ 85.30	\$	89.56	\$	91.35	\$	93.18	\$	95.05	\$	96.95
		ww		105.55		108.72		111.98	117.58	_	126.98	 134.60		138.64		141.41	_	144.24		147.13		150.07
		Total Increase		168.13		176.30 <b>8.17</b>		184.97 <b>8.67</b>	194.94 <b>9.98</b>		208.22 13.27	219.90 11.68		228.20 <b>8.30</b>		232.77 <b>4.56</b>		237.42 4.66		242.17 4.75		247.01 4.84
	30,000	Water	\$	101.88	\$	110.03	\$	118.83	\$ 125.96	\$	132.26	\$ 138.87	\$	145.81	\$	148.73	\$	151.70	\$	154.74	\$	157.83
		ww		149.05		153.52		158.13	 166.03		179.32	 190.08		195.78	-	199.69	_	203.69		207.76		211.92
		Total		250.93		263,55		276.96	291.99		311.57	328.94		341.59		348.42		355,39		362.50		369.75



7.25

7.11

19.58

17.37

12.65

6.83

6.97

15.04

12.62

13.41

Date: 3/8/2018 22 8 Town of Florence Water WW RM Scen 1 Forecast Summary

2021

2022

2020

## TOWN OF FLORENCE WATER/WASTEWATER COST OF SERVICE MODEL

2024

2025

2026

2027

2023

Forecast Summary

Scenario:

2018 02 28 Scenario 1 -- Status Quo

Prior

2018

2019

### 3 Annual Revenues and Expenses

Revenues and Expenses										
Water Rate Revenues	2,798,176 \$	3,050,022 \$	3,296,557 \$	3,510,040 \$	3,707,378	3,915,606 \$	4,114,760	\$ 4,221,275 \$	4.330.338	\$ 4,441,901
Wastewater Revenues	4,285,214	4,433,029	4,589,691	4,860,020	5,249,799	5,556,480	5,733,470	5,868,322	6,006,274	6,147,398
Non-Rate Revenues	376,627	376,627	376,627	376,627	376,627	376,627	376,627	376,627	376,627	376,627
Total Revenues	7,460,017	7,859,678	8,262,874	8,746,687	9,333,804	9,848,713	10,224,857	10,466,224	10,713,239	10,965,926
Operating Expenses	3,943,019	4,097,424	4,258,924	4,429,938	4,608,528	4,795,216	4,990,413	5,194,553	5,408,092	5,631,493
Net Revenues Available for Transfers/Capital Outlays/Debt Sen	3,516,998	3,762,254	4,003,950	4,316,749	4,725,276	5,053,497	5,234,444	5,271,671	5,305,147	5,334,432
Transfers	955,336	983,996	1,013,516	1,043,921	1,075,239	1,107,496	1,140,721	1,174,943	1,210,191	1,246,497
Capital Outlays	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	1,265,000	1,075,000	1,315,000	1,415,000	611,000
Total Operating/Transfers/Capital Outlays	6,898,355	7,081,420	7,272,440	7,473,859	7,683,767	7,167,713	7,206,135	7,684,496	8,033,283	7,488,990
Net Revenues Available for Debt Service	1,516,998	1,762,254	2,003,950	2,316,749	2,725,276	3,788,497	4,159,444	3,956,671	3,890,147	4,723,432
Water Current Debt Service	i <del>s</del>	-	=	-			-		-	-
Water Future Debt Service	2. <del>-</del>	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Wastewater Current Debt Service	604,491	603,254	604,010	603,757	603,496	842,435	84,653	84,626	84,598	84,569
Wastewater Future Debt Service				367,909	367,909	367,909	367,909	367,909	367,909	367,909
Total Debt Service	604,491	603,254	604,010	971,666	971,405	1,210,344	452,562	452,535	452,507	452,478
Total Cost of Service	7,502,846	7,684,674	7,876,450	8,445,525	8,655,172	8,378,056	7,658,696	8,137,030	8,485,790	7,941,468
Net Revenues Available for Contingency	(42,829)	175,004	386,424	301,162	678,632	1,470,657	2,566,161	2,329,194	2,227,449	3,024,458
Percent of COS	-0.6%	2.3%	4.9%	3.6%	7.8%	17.6%	33.5%	28.6%	26.2%	38.1%

						WATER	R/V	TOWN WASTEWATE	OF FLORE	 _	DE	L				
		Prior		2018	2019	2020		2021	2022	2023		2024	2025	- 2	2026	2027
	Forecast Summary Scenario: 2018 02 28 Scenario	ario 1 Sta	atus	Quo												
4	Revenue Adequacy Tests															
	Total Capital Fund Balance Beginning Fund Balance Plus Non-Rate Funding Sources Plus Impact Fees Plus Proceeds from the Issuance of Deb \$	5,000,000	\$	428,000 69,910	\$ 6,353,330 2,000,000 73,042	\$ 1,934,372 \$ 2,338,000 76,318	6	(917,310) \$ 13,185,000 163,464 <b>5,000,000</b>	2,074,154 15,958,000 170,514	\$ 587,668 400,000 177,880	\$	(709,451) 278,000 185,576	\$ (1,320,875) \$ 1,050,000 193,617		3,303,258) \$ 1,528,000 202,020	(4,149,238) - 210,800 -
	Total Available Funds			9,208,408	8,426,372	4,348,690		17,431,154	18,202,668	1,165,549		(245,875)	(77,258)	(	1,573,238)	(3,938,439)
	Less Capital Improvement Plan			2,855,078	6,492,000	5,266,000		15,357,000	17,615,000	1,875,000		1,075,000	3,226,000		2,576,000	611,000
	Ending Capital Fund Balance			6,353,330	1,934,372	(917,310)		2,074,154	587,668	(709,451)		(1,320,875)	(3,303,258)	(	4,149,238)	(4,549,439)
	Total Operating Fund Balance Beginning Fund Balance Net Revenues Available for Contingency Ending Operating Fund Balance Days of Operating Expenditures		\$	8,710,498 (42,829) 8,667,669 802	\$ 8,667,669 175,004 8,842,672 788	\$ 8,842,672 \$ 386,424 9,229,097 791	<b>B</b>	9,229,097 \$ 301,162 9,530,259 785	9,530,259 678,632 10,208,891 809	\$ 10,208,891 1,470,657 11,679,548	\$	11,679,548 2,566,161 14,245,708 1,042	\$ 14,245,708 \$ 2,329,194 16,574,902 1,165		6,574,902 \$ 2,227,449	18,802,351 3,024,458 21,826,809 1,415
5	Debt Coverage Debt Coverage Water and Wastewater Fund Total Accounts			5.82	6.24	6.63		4.44	4.86	4.18		11.57	11.65		11.72	11.79
Ĭ	Water Accounts Total Accounts New Accounts Avg. Annual Growth Rate			3,590	3,601 11 0.31%	3,612 11 0.31%		3,641 29 0.80%	3,670 29 0.80%	3,699 29 0.79%		3,728 29 0.78%	3,757 29 0.78%		3,786 29 0.77%	3,815 29 0.77%
	Wastewater Accounts Total Accounts New Accounts Avg. Annual Growth Rate			2,930 -	2,940 10 0.34%	2,950 10 0.34%		2,978 28 0.95%	3,006 28 0.94%	3,034 28 0.93%		3,062 28 0.92%	3,090 28 0.91%		3,118 28 0.91%	3,146 28 0.90%



Total System

				WATE		N OF FLOREN TER COST OF		DDEL			
	Prior	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
Foreseat Cumman											
Forecast Summary Scenario: 2018 (	02 28 Scenario 1 Sta	atus Ouo									
Scenario: 2018 (	uz zo ocemano i ota	สเนร พุขช									
Annual Volume											
Water Volume		AMERICAN STREET OF SAMESTING	Manager and their paragraph	37.3350000-0000000 V0000 20	NA PROPERTY OF THE SECURISION						
5/8" Inside		136,494,475	136,637,636	136,780,648	137,290,871	137,799,205	138,305,671	138,810,289	139,313,079	139,814,061	140,313,25
5/8" Outside		2,270,068	2,270,068	2,270,068	2,270,068	2,270,068	2,270,068	2,270,068	2,270,068	2,270,068	2,270,06
1" Inside		14,506,396	14,590,736	14,674,590	14,757,969	14,840,879	14,923,328	15,005,324	15,086,875	15,167,987	15,248,66
1" Outside 2" Inside		509,061	509,061	509,061	509,061	509,061	509,061	509,061	509,061	509,061	509,06
		58,773,680	59,753,241	60,717,003	61,665,707	62,600,035	63,520,624	64,428,062	65,322,896	66,205,638	67,076,76
3" Compound 3" Turbine		13,411,170	13,411,170	13,411,170	13,411,170	13,411,170	13,411,170	13,411,170	13,411,170	13,411,170	13,411,17
4" Compound		5,380,435 717,900	5,380,435 717,900	5,380,435 717,900	5,380,435 717,900	5,380,435 717,900	5,380,435 717,900	5,380,435	5,380,435	5,380,435	5,380,43
4" Turbine		38,377,070	38,377,070	38,377,070	38,377,070	38,377,070	717,900 38,377,070	717,900 38,377,070	717,900 38,377,070	717,900 38,377,070	717,90 38,377,07
6" Turbine		5,129,361	5,129,361	5,129,361	5,129,361	5,129,361	5,129,361	5,129,361	5,129,361	5,129,361	5,129,36
8" Turbine		49,337,200	49,337,200	49,337,200	49,462,100	49,462,100	49,462,100	49,462,100	49,462,100	49,462,100	49,462,10
CCA		148,737,135	148,737,135	148,737,135	148,737,135	148,737,135	148,737,135	148,737,135	148,737,135	148,737,135	148,737,13
Total System		476,807,952	478,031,695	479,238,743	480,922,119	482,463,625	483,988,835	485,498,374	486,992,828	488,472,741	489,923,74
		470,007,002	110,001,000	71 5,255,145	-100,322,113	-02,400,020	400,000,000	400,400,074	400,332,020	700,412,141	403,323,74
Wastewater Billing Units											
Residential		103,421,396	103,692,843	103,964,290	104,933,744	105,903,199	106,872,653	107,842,108	108,811,562	109,781,016	110,750,47
Commercial		79,374,856	80,419,262	81,463,668	82,508,074	83,552,480	84,596,886	85,641,292	86,685,698	87,730,104	88,774,51
Non-Residential		655,181	655,181	655,181	655,181	655,181	655,181	655,181	655,181	655,181	655,18
Institutional		74,639,008	74,639,008	74,639,008	74,639,008	74,639,008	74,639,008	74,639,008	74,639,008	74,639,008	74,639,00
ADOC		183,352,340	183,352,340	183,352,340	183,352,340	183,352,340	183,352,340	183,352,340	183,352,340	183,352,340	183,352,34
CCA		148,737,135	148,737,135	148,737,135	148,737,135	148,737,135	148,737,135	148,737,135	148,737,135	148,737,135	148,737,13

590,179,916 591,495,769 592,811,622 594,825,483 596,839,343 598,853,204 600,867,064

604,894,785

606,908,645

602,880,924

				WA	TO TER/WASTEW	WN OF FLOREN ATER COST OF		DEL			
	Current	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
WATER Summary											

1 Water Rates -- Residential

Scenario: 2018 02 28 Scenario 1 -- Status Quo

Monthly Mir	nlmum Charge																						
	5/8" - 3/4"	\$	22.34	\$	24.13	\$	26.06	\$	27.62	\$	29.00	\$	30.45	\$	31.97	\$	32.61	\$	33.27	\$	33.93	\$	34.61
	1"		37.24		40.22		43.44		46.04		48.35		50.76		53.30		54.37		55.45		56.56		57.69
	2"		148.95		160.87		173.74		184.16		193.37		203.04		213.19		217.45		221.80		226.24		230.76
	3" Compound		238.34		257.41		278.00		294.68		309.41		324.88		341.13		347.95		354.91		362.01		369.25
	3" Turbine		260.68		281.53		304.06		322.30		338.42		355.34		373.10		380.57		388.18		395.94		403.86
	4" Compound		372.39		402.18		434.36		460.42		483.44		507.61		532.99		543,65		554.52		565.61		576.93
Volume Rat	e Per 1,000 Gal																						
-	10,000	\$	1.59	\$	1.72	\$	1.85	\$	1.97	\$	2.06	\$	2.17	\$	2.28	\$	2.32	S	2.37	\$	2.42	\$	2.46
10,001	18,700		2.21		2.39		2.58		2.73		2.87		3.01		3.16		3.23		3.29		3.36		3.42
18,700	Above		3.93		4.24		4.58		4.86		5.10		5.36		5.62		5.74		5.85		5.97		6.09
-	•																						
		s	35.06																				
2 Residential	Monthly WATER Bill 3/4	4" Meter																					
5,000 Gal	Total	s	30.29	S	32.71	S	35.33	s	37.45	S	39.32	s	41.29	S	43.35	S	44.22	S	45.10	S	46.01	s	46.93
0,000 00.	Total Increase	*	00.20	•	2.42	*	2.62		2.12	•	1.87	•	1.97	•	2.06	•	0.87	*	0.88		0.90		0.92
	,																						
10,000 Gal	Total	s	38.24	•	41.30	•	44.60	•	47.28	•	49.64	•	52.13	•	54.73		55.83		56.94		58.08		59.24
10,000 Gai	Total Increase	3	36.24	5	3.06	Þ	3.30	2	2.68	3	2.36	\$	2.48	٥	2.61	\$	1.09	٥	1.12	Þ	1.14		1.16
	Total Increase				3.06		3.30		2.00		2.30		2.40		2.01		1.09		1.12		1.14		1.10
									10000000000				William (1952)						Visit State		TOTAL STREET		
30,000 Gal	Total	\$	101.88		110.03		118.83		125.96		132.26		138.87		145.81		148.73		151.70		154.74		157.83
	Total Increase				8.15		8.80		7.13		6.30		6.61		6.94		2.92		2.97		3.03		3.09
50,000 Gal	Total	\$	180.48		194.91		210.51		223.14		234.29		246.01		258.31		263.48		268.75		274.12		279.60
	Total Increase				14.44		15.59		12.63		11.16		11.71		12.30		5.17		5.27		5.37		5.48

				WATI	TOWN ER/WASTEWATE	OF FLORENC ER COST OF S					
	Current	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
S	NATER Summary Scenario: 2018 02 28 Scenario 1 Sta	atus Quo									
3 A	nnual Revenues and Expenses										
V	Revenues and Expenses Vater Rate Revenues Ion-Rate Revenues	\$ 2,798,176 \$ 264,664	3,050,022 264,664	\$ 3,296,557 \$ 264,664	3,510,040 \$ 264,664	3,707,378 \$ 264,664	3,915,606 \$ 264,664	4,114,760 264,664	\$ 4,221,275 \$ 264,664	4,330,338 \$ 264,664	4,441,901 264,664
	otal Revenues	3,062,840	3,314,686	3,561,221	3,774,704	3,972,042	4,180,270	4,379,424	4,485,939	4,595,002	4,706,565
o	Operating Expenses	1,901,265	1,972,425	2,046,557	2,124,724	2,206,097	2,290,968	2,379,510	2,471,900	2,568,327	2,668,970
N	Net Revenues Available for Transfers/Capital Outlays/Debt Sc	1,161,575	1,342,261	1,514,663	1,649,980	1,765,946	1,889,301	1,999,914	2,014,039	2,026,674	2,037,595
Т	ransfers	461,770	475,623	489,892	504,589	519,726	535,318	551,378	567,919	584,956	602,505
	Capital Outlays	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	660,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	276,000
Т	otal Operating Expense/Capital Outlays	3,363,035	3,448,048	3,536,449	3,629,312	3,725,823	3,826,286	3,590,887	4,039,819	4,153,284	3,547,475
N	let Revenues Available for Debt Service	161,575	342,261	514,663	649,980	765,946	889,301	1,339,914	1,014,039	1,026,674	1,761,595
C	Vater Debt Service Current Debt Service Future Debt Service	3		:	8 <del></del>		-	-	:	-	-
	otal Water Debt Service								-		
	otal Cost of Service	3,363,035	3,448,048	3,536,449	3,629,312	3,725,823	3,826,286	3,590,887	4,039,819	4,153,284	3,547,475
N	Net Revenues Available for Contingency	(300,195)	(133,362)	24,772	145,392	246,220	353,983	788,536	446,120	441,718	1,159,090
P	Percent of COS	-8.9%	-3.9%	0.7%	4.0%	6.6%	9.3%	22.0%	11.0%	10.6%	32.7%
I B	Revenue Adequacy Tests  Total Capital Fund Balance  Beginning Fund Balance  Plus Non-Rate Funding Sources  Plus Impact Fees	4,419,736 278,000 48,510	3,369,668 - 50,936	993,604 358,000 53,482	(825,914) 3,145,000 97,414	(2,050,500) 328,000 102,285	(3,240,215) 50,000 107,399	(4,342,816) 278,000 112,769	(4,612,047) 50,000 118,408	(6,354,640) 1,528,000 124,328	(6,863,312) - 130,544
	Plus Proceeds from the Issuance of Det \$ - Total Available Funds	4,746,246	3,420,604	1,405,086	2,416,500	(1,620,215)	(3,082,816)	(3,952,047)	(4,443,640)	(4,702,312)	(6,732,767)
	Less WATER Capital Improvement Plan	1,376,578	2,427,000	2,231,000	4,467,000	1,620,000	1,260,000	660,000	1,911,000	2,161,000	276,000
	Ending Capital Fund Balance	3,369,668	993,604	(825,914)	(2,050,500)	(3,240,215)	(4,342,816)	(4,612,047)	(6,354,640)	(6,863,312)	(7,008,767)
E N E	Fotal Operating Fund Balance Beginning Fund Balance Net Revenues Available for Contingency Ending Operating Fund Balance	\$ 4,419,736 \$ (300,195) 4,119,541	(133,362) 3,986,178	4,010,950	145,392 4,156,342	4,156,342 \$ 246,220 4,402,561	353,983 4,756,545	4,756,545 788,536 5,545,081	446,120 5,991,201	5,991,201 \$ 441,718 6,432,919	6,432,919 1,159,090 7,592,009
	Days of Operating Expenditures	791	738	715	714	728	758	851	885	914	1,038
	<u>Debt Coverage</u> Debt Coverage			-	-	-	-		*	•:	

			WAT		N OF FLORENC TER COST OF S	CE Service Mode	:L			
Current	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
WATER Summary Scenario: 2018 02 28 Scenario 1 S	Status Quo									
5 Total Accounts										
Water Accounts Total Accounts New Accounts Avg. Annual Growth Rate	3,590 -	3,601 11 0,31%	3,612 11 0.31%	3,641 29 0.80%	3,670 29 0.80%	3,699 29 0.79%	3,728 29 0.78%	3,757 29 0.78%	3,786 29 0.77%	3,815 29 0.77%
6 Annual Water Consumed Volume										
Water Consumed Volume										
5/8" Inside	136,494,475	136,637,636	136,780,648	137,290,871	137,799,205	138,305,671	138,810,289	139,313,079	139,814,061	140,313,255
5/8" Outside	2,270,068	2,270,068	2,270,068	2,270,068	2,270,068	2,270,068	2,270,068	2,270,068	2,270,068	2,270,068
1" Inside	14,506,396	14,590,736	14,674,590	14,757,969	14,840,879	14,923,328	15,005,324	15,086,875	15,167,987	15,248,668
1" Outside 2" Inside	509,061	509,061	509,061	509,061	509,061	509,061	509,061	509,061	509,061	509,061
3" Compound	58,773,680 13,411,170	59,753,241 13,411,170	60,717,003 13,411,170	61,665,707 13,411,170	62,600,035 13,411,170	63,520,624 13,411,170	64,428,062 13,411,170	65,322,896 13,411,170	66,205,638 13,411,170	67,076,765 13,411,170
3" Turbine	5,380,435	5,380,435	5,380,435	5,380,435	5,380,435	5,380,435	5,380,435	5,380,435	5,380,435	5,380,435
4" Compound	717,900	717,900	717,900	717,900	717,900	717,900	717,900	717,900	717,900	717,900
4" Turbine	38,377,070	38,377,070	38,377,070	38,377,070	38,377,070	38,377,070	38,377,070	38,377,070	38,377,070	38,377,070
6" Turbine	5,129,361	5,129,361	5,129,361	5,129,361	5,129,361	5,129,361	5,129,361	5,129,361	5,129,361	5,129,361
8" Turbine	49,337,200	49,337,200	49,337,200	49,462,100	49,462,100	49,462,100	49,462,100	49,462,100	49,462,100	49,462,100
CCA	148,737,135	148,737,135	148,737,135	148,737,135	148,737,135	148,737,135	148,737,135	148,737,135	148,737,135	148,737,135
Total System	476,807,952	478,031,695	479,238,743	480,922,119	482,463,625	483,988,835	485,498,374	486,992,828	488,472,741	489,923,742

						WA		WN OF FLOREN ATER COST OF	ICE SERVICE MODE	iL.			
		Cu	rrent	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
Forecast : Scenario:		8 Scenari	io 1 St	atus Quo									
1 Wastewater	r Rates												
Monthly Cha	Monthly Rates arge e Per 1,000 Gal	\$	18.55 4.35	\$ 19.11 4.48	\$ 19.68 4.61	\$ 20.66 4.85	\$ 22.32 5.23	\$ 23.66 5.55	\$ 24.37 \$ 5.71	24.85 5.83	\$ 25.35 \$ 5.94	25.86 \$ 6.06	26.37 6.18
	ential hthly Charge e Per 1,000 Gal	\$	18.55 4.37	\$ 19.11 4.50	\$ 19.68 4.64	\$ 20.66 4.87	\$ 22.32 5.26	\$ 23.66 5.57	\$ 24.37 \$ 5.74	5 24.85 5.85	\$ 25.35 \$ 5.97	25.86 \$ 6.09	26.37 6.21
2 Monthly Cha	arges Water Usage	51	1.175										
5,000 Gal	Total	\$	40.30									56.17 \$	57.30
	Total Increase Avg. Annual Increase		3.58%	1.21	1.25	2.14	3.59	2.91	1.54	1.06	1.08	1.10	1.12
10,000 Gal	Total		62.05	63.91	65.83	69.12		79.13	81.50	83.13	84.80	86.49	88.22
	Total Increase Avg. Annual Increase		3.58%	1.86	1.92	3.29	5.53	4.48	2.37	1.63	1.66	1.70	1.73
Commercial													
20,000 Gal	Total Total Increase		105.95	109.13 3.18	112.40 3.27	118.02 5.62		135.11 7.65	139.17 4.05	141.95 2.78	144.79 2.84	147.68 2.90	150.64 2.95
	Avg. Annual Increase		3.65%	3.10	3.27	3.62	9.44	7.65	4.05	2.76	2.04	2.50	2.93
50,000 Gal	Total		237.05	244.16	251.49	264.06	285.19	302.30	311.37	317.59	323.94	330.42	337.03
	Total Increase Avg. Annual Increase		3.65%	7.11	7.32	12.57	21.12	17.11	9.07	6.23	6.35	6.48	6.61

Debt Coverage

#### TOWN OF FLORENCE WATER/WASTEWATER COST OF SERVICE MODEL Current 2018 2019 2020 2021 2022 2023 2024 2025 2026 2027 Forecast Summary Scenario: 2018 02 28 Scenario 1 -- Status Quo 4,285,214 \$ 4,433,029 \$ 4,589,691 4,860,020 \$ 5,249,799 \$ 5,556,480 \$ 5,733,470 \$ 5,868,322 \$ 6.006.274 \$ 6.147.398 Wastewater Revenues S Non-Rate Revenues 111,963 111,963 111,963 111,963 111,963 111,963 111,963 111,963 111,963 111,963 Total Revenues 4,397,177 4,544,992 4,701,654 4,971,983 5,361,762 5,668,443 5,845,433 5,980,285 6,118,237 6,259,361 **Operating Expenses** 2,041,754 2,124,998 2,212,367 2,305,214 2,402,431 2,504,248 2,610,904 2,722,653 2,839,765 2,962,523 Net Revenues Available for Transfers/Capital Outlays/Debt Sc 2.355,423 2.419.993 2,489,287 2.666,769 2.959.330 3,164,196 3,234,530 3,257,632 3,278,473 3,296,838 Transfers 493,566 508,373 523,624 539,333 555,513 572,178 589,344 607,024 625,235 643,992 Capital Outlays 1,000,000 1,000,000 1,000,000 1,000,000 1,000,000 265,000 415,000 315,000 415,000 335,000 Total Operating Expense/Capital Outlays 3,735,991 3,341,426 3,615,247 3,644,677 3,880,000 3,941,515 3,535,320 3,633,371 3,844,547 3,957,944 Net Revenues Available for Debt Service 1,355,423 1,419,993 1,489,287 1,666,769 1,959,330 2,899,196 2,819,530 2,942,632 2,863,473 2,961,838 Wastewater Debt Service Current Debt Service 604,491 603,254 604,010 603,757 603,496 842,435 84,653 84,626 84,598 84,569 367,909 367,909 367,909 367,909 367,909 367,909 367,909 Future Debt Service Total Wastewater Debt Service 604,491 603,254 604,010 971,666 971,405 1,210,344 452,562 452,535 452,507 452,478 4,929,349 4,551,770 4,067,809 4,097,212 4.332.506 4,393,992 Total Cost of Service 4,139,811 4,236,626 4,340,001 4,816,212 24.5% 42.5% Percent of COS 6.2% 7.3% 8.3% 3 2% 8.8% 43.7% 46.0% 41.2% Total Capital Fund Balance 940,768 \$ 4,124,654 \$ 3,827,884 3,633,365 \$ 3,291,172 \$ 3,051,382 2,714,073 Beginning Fund Balance 4,290,762 \$ 2.983.662 \$ (91,396) \$ Plus Non-Rate Funding Sources 150,000 2,000,000 1,980,000 10,040,000 15,630,000 350,000 1,000,000 72,807 75,210 77,692 80,255 21,400 22,106 22,836 66.050 68,230 70,481 Plus Impact Fees 5,000,000 Plus Proceeds from the Issuance of Det \$ 5,000,000 2,794,329 Total Available Funds 4,462,162 5,005,768 2,943,604 15,014,654 19,822,884 4,248,365 3,706,172 4,366,382 3,129,073 335,000 Less WASTEWATER Capital Improvement Plan 1,478,500 4,065,000 3,035,000 10,890,000 15,995,000 615,000 415,000 1,315,000 415,000 2,983,662 940,768 (91,396)4,124,654 3,827,884 3.633.365 3,291,172 3.051.382 2.714.073 2,459,329 **Ending Capital Fund Balance Total Operating Fund Balance** Beginning Fund Balance 4,290,762 \$ 4,548,128 \$ 4,856,494 \$ 5,218,147 \$ 5,373,917 \$ 5,806,329 \$ 6,923,003 \$ 8,700,628 \$ 10,583,701 \$ 12,369,432 Net Revenues Available for Contingency 257,366 308,366 361,653 155,770 432,412 1,116,674 1,777,624 1,883,073 1,785,731 1,865,368 12,369,432 14,234,800 6,923,003 8,700,628 10,583,701 **Ending Operating Fund Balance** 4,548,128 4,856,494 5,218,147 5,373,917 5,806,329 Days of Operating Expenditures 813 834 861 851 882 1,009 1,216 1,419 1,590 1,754 Debt Coverage

7.29

7.25

2.74

3.05

2.61

7.15

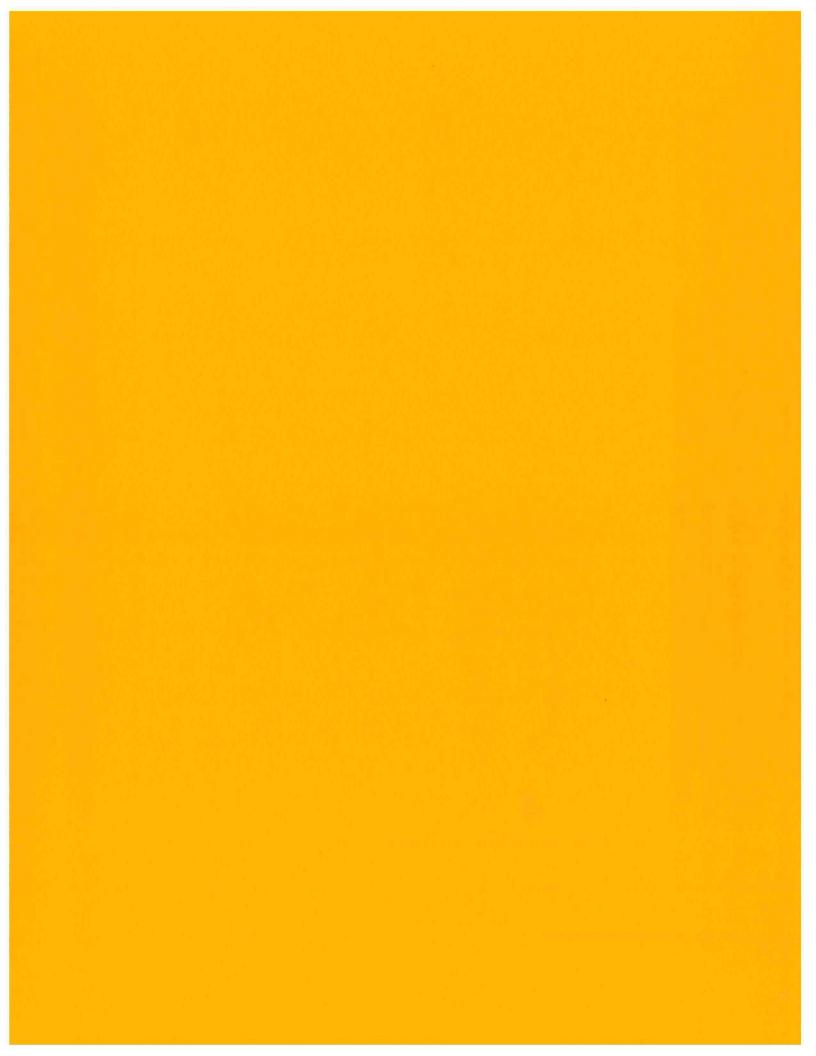
7.20

4.12

3.90

4.01

					WATI	TOW! ER/WASTEWAT	OF FLORENCE FER COST OF S		i.L			
		Current	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
Forecast Summary Scenario:  Total Accounts	2018 02 28 S	cenario 1 Sta	atus Quo									
Wastewater Accounts Total Accounts New Accounts Avg. Annual Growth Rate			2,930 -	2,940 10 0.34%	2,950 10 0.34%	2,978 28 0.95%	3,006 28 0.94%	3,034 28 0.93%	3,062 28 0.92%	3,090 28 0.91%	3,118 28 0.91%	3,146 28 0.90%
6 Annual Volume Wastewater Billing Units												
Residential Commercial Non-Residential Institutional ADOC CCA Total System			103,421,396 79,374,856 655,181 74,639,008 183,352,340 148,737,135 590,179,916	103,692,843 80,419,262 655,181 74,639,008 183,352,340 148,737,135 591,495,769	103,964,290 81,463,668 655,181 74,639,008 183,352,340 148,737,135 592,811,622	104,933,744 82,508,074 655,181 74,639,008 183,352,340 148,737,135 594,825,483	105,903,199 83,552,480 655,181 74,639,008 183,352,340 148,737,135 596,839,343	106,872,653 84,596,886 655,181 74,639,008 183,352,340 148,737,135 598,853,204	107,842,108 85,641,292 655,181 74,639,008 183,352,340 148,737,135 600,867,064	108,811,562 86,685,698 655,181 74,639,008 183,352,340 148,737,135 602,880,924	109,781,016 87,730,104 655,181 74,639,008 183,352,340 148,737,135 604,894,785	110,750,471 88,774,510 655,181 74,639,008 183,352,340 148,737,135 606,908,645



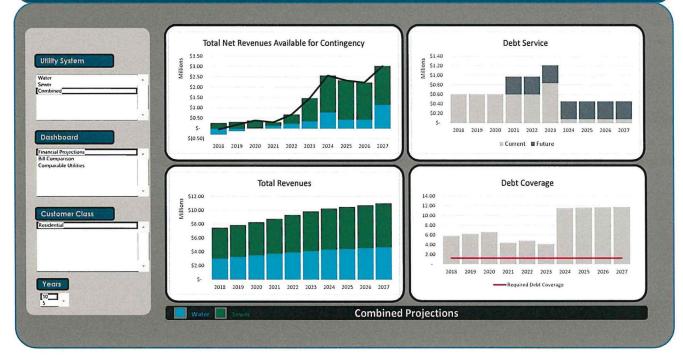
Date: 3/8/2018



### **Town of Florence**

Ten Year Rate Analysis and Pro Forma Fiscal Years 2018 - 2027





	W	ater Future	Bo	and is	sues
	,	Alternative			Proposed
2018				\$	-
2019			9	\$	-
2020			,	\$	-
2021	•		,	\$	
2022				\$	-
2023			2	\$	-
2024				\$	-
2025			3	\$	-
2026				\$	-
0007				\$	
2027		ewer Future	e Bo		sues
2027	S	ewer Future			sues Proposed
2027	S				
	S			and Is	
2018	S			and Is	
2018 2019	S		,	s \$	Proposed -
2018 2019 2020	\$   ·     ·     ·		) )	s \$ \$	Proposed -
2018 2019 2020 2021	\$		) )	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$	Proposed -
2018 2019 2020 2021 2022	\$		,	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	Proposed -
2018 2019 2020 2021 2022 2023	\$ ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) (		) ) )	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	Proposed -
2018 2019 2020 2021 2022 2023 2024	\$ 1 · 1 · 1 · 1 · 1 · 1 · 1 · 1 · 1 · 1		,	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	Proposed -

alos Balo Adlustmonts	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
ater Rate Adjustments Base Charge	8.00%	8.00%	6.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%
								•		
								-		
Volume Charge	8.00%	8.00%	6.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%
	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
ewer Rate Adjustments										
Base & Volume Charge	3.00%	3.00%	5.00%	8.00%	6.00%	3.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%
	6.0 To				•		•	•		

#### TOWN OF FLORENCE WATER/WASTEWATER COST OF SERVICE MODEL Prior

	Procession   Procession   Process   Process																			
	Scenario:	2018 02 28	Scenari	o 2 Ad	d Resi	id Tier														
1	Water and Wa	astewater Rates																		
	Water Rates -	- Residential																		
	3	5/8" - 3/4" 1" 1 1/2" 2" " Compound 3" Turbine	\$	37.24 93.10 148.95 238.34 260.68	\$	40.22 120.64 160.87 257.41 281.53	\$	43.44 130.29 173.74 278.00 304.06	\$	46.04 138.10 184.16 294.68 322.30	\$	48.35 145.01 193.37 309.41 338.42	\$	50.76 152.26 203.04 324.88 355.34	\$ 53.30 159.87 213.19 341.13 373.10	\$	54.37 163.07 217.45 347.95 380.57	\$ 55.45 166.33 221.80 354.91 388.18	\$ 56.56 169.66 226.24 362.01 395.94	\$ 57.69 173.05 230.76 369.25 403.86
	5,001 10,001	5,000 10,000 20,000	\$	1.59 2.21	\$	2.19 3.28	\$	2.37 3.55	\$	2.51 3.76	\$	2.64 3.95	\$	2.77 4.14	\$ 2.91 4.35	\$	2.96 4.44	\$ 3.02 4.53	\$ 3.08 4.62	\$ 3.14 4.71
	Monthly Char	ge	\$		\$		\$		\$		\$		\$		\$	\$		\$	\$	\$
2	Water	Ionthly Bill 3/4" Meter																		
		Water	\$	30.29	\$	31.42	\$	33.93	\$	35.97	\$	37.76	\$	39,65	\$ 41.64	\$	42.47	\$ 43.32	\$ 44.18	\$ 45.07
		ww		40.30		41.51		42.75		44.89		48.48		51.39	 52.93		53.99	55.07		 57.30
				70.59																
	10,000	Water	\$	38.24	\$	42.38	\$	45.77	\$	48.52	\$	50.94	\$	53.49	\$ 56.16	\$	57.29	\$ 58.43	\$ 59.60	\$ 60.79
		ww		62.05		63.91		65.83		69.12		74.65		79.13	81.50		83.13	84.80	86.49	88.22
				100.29																
	20,000	Water	\$	63.21	\$	75.21	\$	81.23	\$	86.10	\$	90.41	\$	94.93	\$ 99.67	\$	101.67	\$ 103.70	\$ 105.77	\$ 107.89
		ww	0	105.55		108.72		111.98		117.58		126.98		134.60	 138.64		141.41	144.24	 147.13	 150.07
		Total Increase		168.76		183.93 <b>15.16</b>		193.21 <b>9.28</b>		203.68 <b>10.47</b>		217.39 <b>13.71</b>		229.53 <b>12.14</b>	238.31 <b>8.78</b>		243.08 <b>4.77</b>	247.94 <b>4.86</b>	252.90 <b>4.96</b>	257.96 <b>5.06</b>
	30,000	Water	\$	99.64	\$	124.46	\$	134.42	\$	142.48	\$	149.60	\$	157.09	\$ 164.94	\$	168.24	\$ 171.60	\$ 175.04	\$ 178.54
		ww		149.05		153.52		158.13		166.03		179.32		190.08	 195.78	69	199.69	203.69	 207.76	211.92
		Total		248.69		277.98		292.54		308.51		328.92		347.16	360.72		367.93	375.29	382.80	390.45
		Increase				29.29		14.56		15.97		20.41		18.24	13.56		7.21	7.36	7.51	7.66



Net Revenues Available for Contingency

Percent of COS

			WATER		N OF FLORENG TER COST OF		DEL			
Prior	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
-										
Forecast Summary Scenario: 2018 02 28 Scenario 2 Add	Posid Tior									
Scenario. 2010 02 20 Scenario 2 Add	Resid Hei									
Annual Revenues and Expenses										
Revenues and Expenses										
Water Rate Revenues				Compared to the Compared to th		10 and 10 and 10 and 10	S. Charles and C.		10.4.0 11.10 14.10 10.0 14.1	
Wastewater Revenues	4,285,214	4,433,029	4,589,691	4,860,020	5,249,799	5,556,480	5,733,470	5,868,322	6,006,274	6,147,39
Non-Rate Revenues	376,627	376,627	376,627	376,627	376,627	376,627	376,627	376,627	376,627	376,62
Total Revenues	7,459,314	7,858,907	8,262,038	8,745,796	9,332,862	9,847,717	10,223,809	10,465,147	10,712,133	10,964,79
Operating Expenses	3,943,019	4,097,424	4,258,924	4,429,938	4,608,528	4,795,216	4,990,413	5,194,553	5,408,092	5,631,49
Net Revenues Available for Transfers/Capital Outlays/Debt Sen	3,516,295	3,761,484	4,003,114	4,315,858	4,724,334	5,052,500	5,233,395	5,270,594	5,304,041	5,333,29
Transfers	955,336	983,996	1,013,516	1,043,921	1,075,239	1,107,496	1,140,721	1,174,943	1,210,191	1,246,49
Capital Outlays	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	1,265,000	1,075,000	1,315,000	1,415,000	611,00
Total Operating/Transfers/Capital Outlays	6,898,355	7,081,420	7,272,440	7,473,859	7,683,767	7,167,713	7,206,135	7,684,496	8,033,283	7,488,99
Net Berger as Australia for Both Consider	4 540 205	4 704 404	2.002.444	2 245 050	2 724 224	2 707 500	4.450.305	2.055.504	2 000 044	4 700 00
Net Revenues Available for Debt Service	1,516,295	1,761,484	2,003,114	2,315,858	2,724,334	3,787,500	4,158,395	3,955,594	3,889,041	4,722,29
Water Current Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	*	-	-
Water Future Debt Service	-			-	-	-	-		-	-
Wastewater Current Debt Service	604,491	603,254	604,010	603,757	603,496	842,435	84,653	84,626	84,598	84,56
Wastewater Future Debt Service				367,909	367,909	367,909	367,909	367,909	367,909	367,90
Total Debt Service	604,491	603,254	604,010	971,666	971,405	1,210,344	452,562	452,535	452,507	452,47
Total Cost of Service	7,502,846	7,684,674	7,876,450	8,445,525	8,655,172	8,378,056	7,658,696	8,137,030	8,485,790	7,941,46

(43,533)

-0.6%

174,233

2.3%

385,588

4.9%

300,271

3.6%

677,690

7.8%

1,469,660

17.5%

2,565,112

33.5%

2,328,117

28.6%

2,226,343

26.2%



3,023,322

38.1%

						WATE	R/\		OF FLOREI R COST OF	 E ERVICE MO	DE	EL				
		Prior		2018	2019	2020		2021	2022	2023		2024	2025	2026	2027	
	Forecast Summary Scenario: 2018 02 28 Scen	ario 2 Ad	ld R	esid Tier												_
4	Revenue Adequacy Tests															
	Total Capital Fund Balance Beginning Fund Balance Plus Non-Rate Funding Sources Plus Impact Fees Plus Proceeds from the Issuance of Deb \$ Total Available Funds	5,000,000	\$	8,710,498 428,000 69,910 - 9,208,408	\$ 6,353,330 2,000,000 73,042 - 8,426,372	\$ 1,934,372 2,338,000 76,318 - 4,348,690	\$	(917,310) 13,185,000 163,464 <b>5,000,000</b> 17,431,154	\$ 2,074,154 15,958,000 170,514 - 18,202,668	\$ 587,668 400,000 177,880 - 1,165,549	\$	(709,451) 278,000 185,576 - (245,875)	\$ (1,320,875) 1,050,000 193,617 - (77,258)	\$ (3,303,258) \$ 1,528,000 202,020 - (1,573,238)	(4,149,23 210,80 - (3,938,43	00
	Less Capital Improvement Plan			2,855,078	6,492,000	5,266,000		15,357,000	17,615,000	1,875,000		1,075,000	3,226,000	2,576,000	611,00	00
	Ending Capital Fund Balance			6,353,330	1,934,372	(917,310)		2,074,154	587,668	(709,451)		(1,320,875)	(3,303,258)	(4,149,238)	(4,549,43	39)
	Total Operating Fund Balance Beginning Fund Balance Net Revenues Available for Contingency Ending Operating Fund Balance		\$	8,710,498 (43,533) 8,666,965	\$ 8,666,965 174,233 8,841,199	\$ 8,841,199 385,588 9,226,787	\$	9,226,787 300,271 9,527,058	\$ 9,527,058 677,690 10,204,748	\$ 10,204,748 1,469,660 11,674,408	\$	11,674,408 2,565,112 14,239,521	\$ 14,239,521 2,328,117 16,567,638	\$ 16,567,638 \$ 2,226,343 18,793,981	18,793,98 3,023,32 21,817,30	22
	Days of Operating Expenditures			802	788	791		785	808	889		1,041	1,164	1,268	1,41	14
=	<u>Debt Coverage</u> Debt Coverage — Water and Wastewater Fund  Total Accounts			5.82	6.24	6.63		4.44	4.86	4.17		11.56	11.65	11.72	11.5	79
J																
	Water Accounts Total Accounts New Accounts Avg. Annual Growth Rate			3,590	3,601 11 0.31%	3,612 11 0.31%		3,641 29 0.80%	3,670 29 0.80%	3,699 29 0.79%		3,728 29 0.78%	3,757 29 0.78%	3,786 29 0.77%	3,8° 2 0.77	29
	Wastewater Accounts Total Accounts New Accounts Avg. Annual Growth Rate			2,930	2,940 10 0.34%	2,950 10 0.34%		2,978 28 0.95%	3,006 28 0.94%	3,034 28 0.93%		3,062 28 0.92%	3,090 28 0.91%	3,118 28 0.91%	3,14 2 0.90	28

**Total System** 

				WATE		N OF FLOREN TER COST OF		DDEL			
	Prior	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
Forecast Summary	v										
Scenario:	2018 02 28 Scenario 2 Ad	d Resid Tier									
Annual Volume											
dilidal voidilie											
Vater Volume											
5/8" Inside		136,494,475	136,637,636	136,780,648	137,290,871	137,799,205	138,305,671	138,810,289	139,313,079	139,814,061	140,313 2,270
5/8" Outside " Inside		2,270,068 14,506,396	2,270,068 14,590,736	2,270,068 14,674,590	2,270,068 14,757,969	2,270,068 14,840,879	2,270,068 14,923,328	2,270,068 15,005,324	2,270,068 15,086,875	2,270,068 15,167,987	15,248
" Outside		509,061	509,061	509,061	509,061	509,061	509,061	509,061	509,061	509,061	50
2" Inside		58,773,680	59,753,241	60,717,003	61,665,707	62,600,035	63,520,624	64,428,062	65,322,896	66,205,638	67,07
3" Compound		13.411.170	13,411,170	13,411,170	13,411,170	13,411,170	13,411,170	13,411,170	13,411,170	13,411,170	13,41
3" Turbine		5,380,435	5,380,435	5,380,435	5,380,435	5,380,435	5,380,435	5,380,435	5,380,435	5,380,435	5,380
F" Compound		717,900	717,900	717,900	717,900	717,900	717,900	717,900	717,900	717,900	71
"Turbine		38,377,070	38,377,070	38,377,070	38,377,070	38,377,070	38,377,070	38,377,070	38,377,070	38,377,070	38,37
5" Turbine		5,129,361	5,129,361	5,129,361	5,129,361	5,129,361	5,129,361	5,129,361	5,129,361	5,129,361	5,12
3" Turbine		49,337,200	49,337,200	49,337,200	49,462,100	49,462,100	49,462,100	49,462,100	49,462,100	49,462,100	49,46
CCA		148,737,135	148,737,135	148,737,135	148,737,135	148,737,135	148,737,135	148,737,135	148,737,135	148,737,135	148,73
Total System		476,807,952	478,031,695	479,238,743	480,922,119	482,463,625	483,988,835	485,498,374	486,992,828	488,472,741	489,92
Nastewater Billing Uni	its										
Residential		103,421,396	103,692,843	103,964,290	104,933,744	105,903,199	106,872,653	107,842,108	108,811,562	109,781,016	110,75
Commercial		79,374,856	80,419,262	81,463,668	82,508,074	83,552,480	84,596,886	85,641,292	86,685,698	87,730,104	88,77
Non-Residential		655,181	655,181	655,181	655,181	655,181	655,181	655,181	655,181	655,181	65
nstitutional		74,639,008	74,639,008	74,639,008	74,639,008	74,639,008	74,639,008	74,639,008	74,639,008	74,639,008	74,63
ADOC		183,352,340	183,352,340	183,352,340	183,352,340	183,352,340	183,352,340	183,352,340	183,352,340	183,352,340	183,35
CCA		148,737,135	148,737,135	148,737,135	148,737,135	148,737,135	148,737,135	148,737,135	148,737,135	148,737,135	148,73

592,811,622 594,825,483

596,839,343

598,853,204

600,867,064

602,880,924

590,179,916

591,495,769



604,894,785 606,908,645

			WA	TOWI	N OF FLOREN		DEL			
Current	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027

WATER Summary

Scenario:

2018 02 28 Scenario 2 -- Add Resid Tier

Water	Rates	Resi	idential

Monthly Mi	nlmum Charge 5/8" - 3/4" 1" 2" 3" Compound 3" Turbine 4" Compound	\$	22.34 37.24 148.95 238.34 260.68 372.39	\$ 24.13 40.22 160.87 257.41 281.53 402.18	2 7 1 3	26.06 43.44 173.74 278.00 304.06 434.36	\$ 27.62 46.04 184.16 294.68 322.30 460.42	\$ 29.00 48.35 193.37 309.41 338.42 483.44	\$ 30.45 50.76 203.04 324.88 355.34 507.61	S	31.97 53.30 213.19 341.13 373.10 532.99	\$ 32.61 54.37 217.45 347.95 380.57 543.65	\$ 33.27 55.45 221.80 354.91 388.18 554.52	2 3 3	33.93 56.56 26.24 52.01 95.94 55.61	S	34.61 57.69 230.76 369.25 403.86 576.93
Volume Rat - 5,001 10,001 20,001	te Per 1,000 Gal 5,000 10,000 20,000 Above	\$	1.35 2.03 3.04	\$ 1.46 2.19 3.28		1.57 2.37 3.55	\$ 1.67 2.51 3.76	\$ 1.75 2.64 3.95	\$ 1.84 2.77 4.14	\$	1.93 2.91 4.35	\$ 1.97 2.96 4.44	\$ 2.01 3.02 4.53	S	2.05 3.08 4.62	\$	2.09 3.14 4.71
		\$	33.14														
2 Residential	Monthly WATER Bill 3/4"	Meter		ľ													
5,000 Gal	Total Total Increase	\$	29.09	\$ 31.42 2.33		33.93 2.51	\$ 35.97 2.04	\$ 37.76 1.80	\$ 39.65 1.89	\$	41.64 1.98	\$ 42.47 0.83	\$ 43.32 0.85	\$	44.18 0.87	\$	45.07 0.88
10,000 Gal	Total Total Increase	\$	35.84	\$ 38.7° 2.87		41.80 3.10	\$ 44.31 2.51	\$ 46.53 2.22	\$ 48.85 2.33	\$	51.30 2.44	\$ 52.32 1.03	\$ 53.37 1.05	\$	54.44 1.07	\$	55.53 1.09
30,000 Gal	Total Total Increase	\$	87.85	94.88 7.00		102.47 7.59	108.62 6.15	114.05 5.43	119.75 5.70		125.74 5.99	128.26 2.51	130.82 2.57	1	33.44 2.62		136.11 2.67
50,000 Gal	Total	\$	148.65	160.5	-	173.39	183.79	192.98	202.63		212.76	217.02	221.36		25.79		230.30

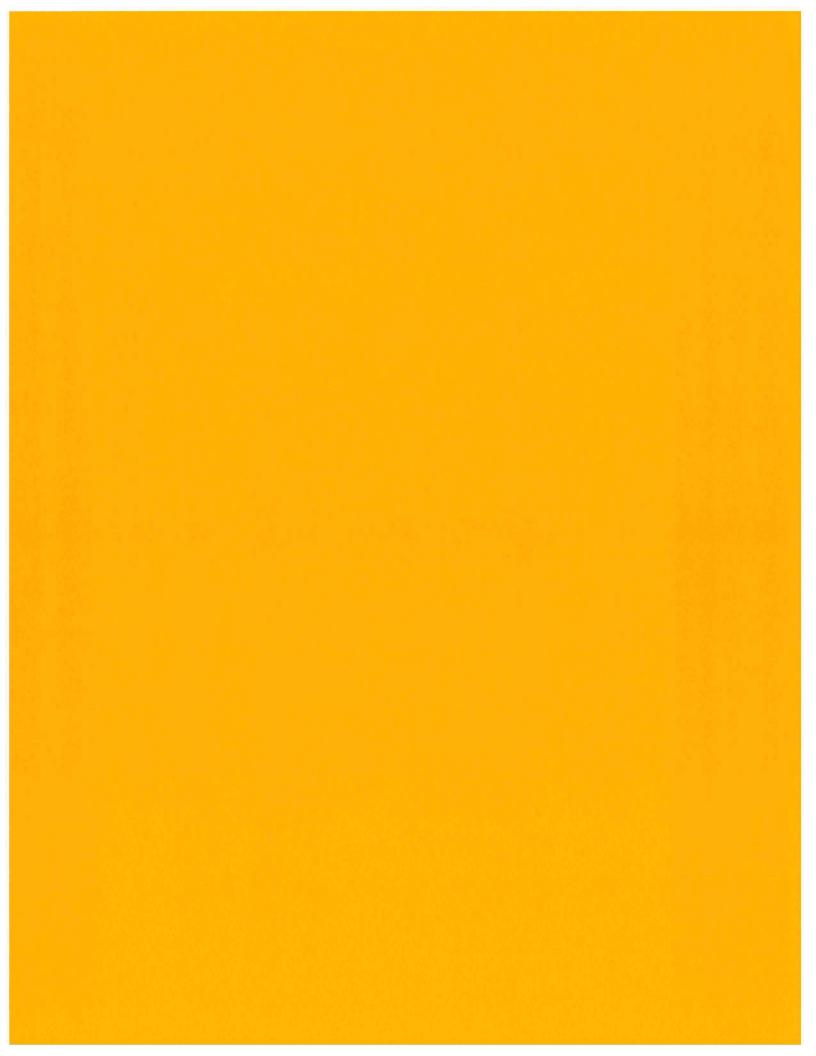
			WATER		OF FLORENCE R COST OF SE					
Current	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
WATER Summary Scenario: 2018 02 28 Scenario 2 Ad	d Resid Tier				e					
3 Annual Revenues and Expenses										
Revenues and Expenses Water Rate Revenues Non-Rate Revenues	\$ 2,797,473 \$ 264,664	3,049,251 \$ 264,664	3,295,721 \$ 264,664	3,509,149 \$ 264,664	3,706,436 \$ 264,664	3,914,609 \$ 264,664	4,113,711 \$ 264,664	4,220,198 \$ 264,664	4,329,232 \$ 264,664	4,440,765 264,664
Total Revenues	3,062,137	3,313,915	3,560,385	3,773,813	3,971,100	4,179,273	4,378,375	4,484,862	4,593,896	4,705,429
Operating Expenses	1,901,265	1,972,425	2,046,557	2,124,724	2,206,097	2,290,968	2,379,510	2,471,900	2,568,327	2,668,970
Net Revenues Available for Transfers/Capital Outlays/Debt Sc	1,160,872	1,341,490	1,513,827	1,649,089	1,765,004	1,888,305	1,998,865	2,012,962	2,025,569	2,036,459
Transfers	461,770	475,623	489,892	504,589	519,726	535,318	551,378	567,919	584,956	602,505
Capital Outlays Total Operating Expense/Capital Outlays	1,000,000 3,363,035	1,000,000 3,448,048	1,000,000 3,536,449	1,000,000 3,629,312	1,000,000 3,725,823	1,000,000 3,826,286	3,590,887	1,000,000 4,039,819	1,000,000 4,153,284	276,000 3,547,475
Net Revenues Available for Debt Service	160,872	341,490	513,827	649,089	765,004	888,305	1,338,865	1,012,962	1,025,569	1,760,459
Water Debt Service Current Debt Service Future Debt Service							:	:	-	:
Total Water Debt Service	*	•	*		*	*	*	•		*
Total Cost of Service	3,363,035	3,448,048	3,536,449	3,629,312	3,725,823	3,826,286	3,590,887	4,039,819	4,153,284	3,547,475
Net Revenues Available for Contingency Percent of COS	(300,898) -8.9%	<b>(134,133)</b> -3.9%	<b>23,936</b> 0.7%	<b>144,501</b> 4.0%	<b>245,277</b> 6.6%	<b>352,987</b> 9.2%	<b>787,488</b> 21.9%	<b>445,044</b> 11.0%	<b>440,612</b> 10.6%	<b>1,157,954</b> 32.6%
4 Revenue Adequacy Tests										
Total Capital Fund Balance Beginning Fund Balance Plus Non-Rate Funding Sources Plus Impact Fees Plus Proceeds from the Issuance of Det \$ -	4,419,736 278,000 48,510	3,369,668 - 50,936	993,604 358,000 53,482	(825,914) 3,145,000 97,414	(2,050,500) 328,000 102,285	(3,240,215) 50,000 107,399	(4,342,816) 278,000 112,769	(4,612,047) 50,000 118,408	(6,354,640) 1,528,000 124,328	(6,863,312) - 130,544
Total Available Funds	4,746,246	3,420,604	1,405,086	2,416,500	(1,620,215)	(3,082,816)	(3,952,047)	(4,443,640)	(4,702,312)	(6,732,767)
Less WATER Capital Improvement Plan	1,376,578	2,427,000	2,231,000	4,467,000	1,620,000	1,260,000	660,000	1,911,000	2,161,000	276,000
Ending Capital Fund Balance	3,369,668	993,604	(825,914)	(2,050,500)	(3,240,215)	(4,342,816)	(4,612,047)	(6,354,640)	(6,863,312)	(7,008,767)
Total Operating Fund Balance Beginning Fund Balance Net Revenues Available for Contingency	\$ 4,419,736 \$ (300,898)	4,118,838 \$ (134,133)	23,936	4,008,640 \$ 144,501	4,153,141 \$ 245,277	4,398,419 \$ 352,987	4,751,405 \$ 787,488	445,044	5,983,937 \$ 440,612	6,424,549 1,157,954
Ending Operating Fund Balance	4,118,838	3,984,705	4,008,640	4,153,141	4,398,419	4,751,405	5,538,893	5,983,937	6,424,549	7,582,503
Days of Operating Expenditures	791	737	715	713	728	757	850	884	913	1,037
<u>Debt Coverage</u> Debt Coverage	-		-		•		<b>.</b>	-		•

			WAT		N OF FLORENG	CE SERVICE MODE	EL.			
Current	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
WATER Summary Scenario: 2018 02 28 Scenario 2 -	- Add Resid Tier									
5 Total Accounts										
Water Accounts Total Accounts New Accounts Avg. Annual Growth Rate	3,590	3,601 11 0.31%	3,612 11 0.31%	3,641 29 0.80%	3,670 29 0.80%	3,699 29 0.79%	3,728 29 0.78%	3,757 29 0.78%	3,786 29 0.77%	3,815 29 0.77%
6 Annual Water Consumed Volume										
Water Consumed Volume										
5/8" Inside	136,494,475	136,637,636	136,780,648	137,290,871	137,799,205	138,305,671	138,810,289	139,313,079	139,814,061	140,313,255
5/8" Outside	2,270,068	2,270,068	2,270,068	2,270,068	2,270,068	2,270,068	2,270,068	2,270,068	2,270,068	2,270,068
1" Inside 1" Outside	14,506,396 509,061	14,590,736 509,061	14,674,590	14,757,969	14,840,879	14,923,328	15,005,324	15,086,875	15,167,987	15,248,668
2" Inside	58,773,680	59,753,241	509,061 60,717,003	509,061 61,665,707	509,061 62,600,035	509,061 63,520,624	509,061 64,428,062	509,061 65,322,896	509,061 66,205,638	509,061 67,076,765
3" Compound	13,411,170	13,411,170	13,411,170	13,411,170	13,411,170	13,411,170	13,411,170	13,411,170	13,411,170	13,411,170
3" Turbine	5,380,435	5,380,435	5,380,435	5,380,435	5,380,435	5,380,435	5,380,435	5,380,435	5,380,435	5,380,435
4" Compound	717,900	717,900	717,900	717,900	717,900	717,900	717,900	717,900	717,900	717,900
4" Turbine	38,377,070	38,377,070	38,377,070	38,377,070	38,377,070	38,377,070	38,377,070	38,377,070	38,377,070	38,377,070
6" Turbine	5,129,361	5,129,361	5,129,361	5,129,361	5,129,361	5,129,361	5,129,361	5,129,361	5,129,361	5,129,361
8" Turbine	49,337,200	49,337,200	49,337,200	49,462,100	49,462,100	49,462,100	49,462,100	49,462,100	49,462,100	49,462,100
CCA	148,737,135	148,737,135	148,737,135	148,737,135	148,737,135	148,737,135	148,737,135	148,737,135	148,737,135	148,737,135
Total System	476,807,952	478,031,695	479,238,743	480,922,119	482,463,625	483,988,835	485,498,374	486,992,828	488,472,741	489,923,742

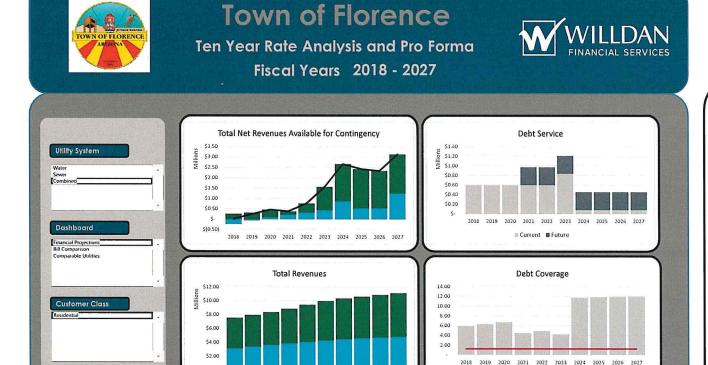
								WA	TER/WAS1		N OF FLORE TER COST O		DEL					
			Cı	urrent	2018	2019		2020	2021		2022	2023		2024	2025	20	26	2027
	Forecast Scenario	Summary : 2018 02 28	Scena	rio 2 Ad	dd Resid Tier													
1	Wastewate	er Rates	1 1-5															
	Monthly Ch	Monthly Rates large te Per 1,000 Gal	\$	18.55 4.35	\$ 19.11 4.48		).68 \$ I.61	20.66 4.85		2.32 5.23	\$ 23.66 5.55	\$ 24.37 5.71	\$	24.85 5.83	\$ 25.35 5.94	\$	25.86 6.06	\$ 26.37 6.18
		lential enthly Charge te Per 1,000 Gal	\$	18.55 4.37	\$ 19.11 4.50		0.68 \$ 1.64	20.66 4.87		2.32 5.26	\$ 23.66 5.57	\$ 24.37 5.74	\$	24.85 5.85	\$ 25.35 5.97	\$	25.86 6.09	\$ 26.37 6.21
	Monthly Ch	narges   Water Usage	5	51.175														
	5,000 Gal	Total	S	40.30			2.75			8.48		\$ 52.93		53.99	\$ 55.07	\$	56.17	\$ 57.30
		Total Increase Avg. Annual Increase		3.58%	1.21		.25	2.14		3.59	2.91	1.54		1.06	1.08		1.10	1.12
	10,000 Gal			62.05	63.91		5.83	69.12		4.65	79.13	81.50		83.13	84.80		86.49	88.22
		Total Increase Avg. Annual Increase		3.58%	1.8€		.92	3.29		5.53	4.48	2.37		1.63	1.66		1.70	1.73
	Commercia																	
	20,000 Gal	Total Total Increase Avg. Annual Increase		105.95 3.65%	109.13 3.18		2.40 3.27	118.02 5.62		7.46 9.44	135.11 7.65	139.17 4.05		141.95 2.78	144.79 2.84		147.68 2.90	150.64 2.95
	50,000 Gal	Total		237.05	244.16	25	1.49	264.06	28	5.19	302.30	311.37		317.59	323.94		330.42	337.03
	W = 01.75	Total Increase Avg. Annual Increase		3.65%	7.11		7.32	12.57		1.12	17.11	9.07		6.23	6.35		6.48	6.61

		[	WATE	TOWN ER/WASTEWATE	OF FLORENCE ER COST OF SE					
Current	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
Forecast Summary Scenario: 2018 02 28 Scenario 2 Add	d Resid Tier									
Wastewater Revenues	4,285,214 \$	4,433,029	\$ 4,589,691 \$	4,860,020 \$	5,249,799 \$	5,556,480 \$	5,733,470 \$	5,868,322 \$	6,006,274 \$	6,147,398
Non-Rate Revenues	111,963	111,963	111,963	111,963	111,963	111,963	111,963	111,963	111,963	111,963
Total Revenues	4,397,177	4,544,992	4,701,654	4,971,983	5,361,762	5,668,443	5,845,433	5,980,285	6,118,237	6,259,361
Operating Expenses	2,041,754	2,124,998	2,212,367	2,305,214	2,402,431	2,504,248	2,610,904	2,722,653	2,839,765	2,962,523
Net Revenues Available for Transfers/Capital Outlays/Debt S $\varepsilon$	2,355,423	2,419,993	2,489,287	2,666,769	2,959,330	3,164,196	3,234,530	3,257,632	3,278,473	3,296,838
Transfers	493,566	508,373	523,624	539,333	555,513	572,178	589.344	607,024	625,235	643,992
Capital Outlays	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	265,000	415,000	315,000	415,000	335,000
Total Operating Expense/Capital Outlays	3,535,320	3,633,371	3,735,991	3,844,547	3,957,944	3,341,426	3,615,247	3,644,677	3,880,000	3,941,515
Net Revenues Available for Debt Service	1,355,423	1,419,993	1,489,287	1,666,769	1,959,330	2,899,196	2,819,530	2,942,632	2,863,473	2,961,838
Wastewater Debt Service Current Debt Service Future Debt Service	604,491 -	603,254	604,010	603,757 367,909	603,496 367,909	842,435 367,909	84,653 367,909	84,626 367,909	84,598 367,909	84,569 367,909
Total Wastewater Debt Service	604,491	603,254	604,010	971,666	971,405	1,210,344	452,562	452,535	452,507	452,478
Total Cost of Service	4,139,811	4,236,626	4,340,001	4,816,212	4,929,349	4,551,770	4,067,809	4,097,212	4,332,506	4,393,992
Net Revenues Available for Contingency	257,366	308.366	361,653	155,770	432,412	1,116,674	1,777,624	1,883,073		
Percent of COS	6.2%	7.3%	8.3%	3.2%	8.8%	24.5%	43.7%	46.0%	<b>1,785,731</b> 41.2%	1,865,368 42.5%
Total Capital Fund Balance Beginning Fund Balance Plus Non-Rate Funding Sources Plus Impact Fees Plus Proceeds from the Issuance of Det \$ 5,000,000 Total Available Funds	\$ 4,290,762 \$ 150,000 21,400	2,983,662 2,000,000 22,106 - 5,005,768	\$ 940,768 \$ 1,980,000	(91,396) \$ 10,040,000 66,050 5,000,000 15,014,654	4,124,654 \$ 15,630,000 68,230 - 19,822,884	3,827,884 \$ 350,000 70,481 - 4,248,365	3,633,365 \$ 72,807 	3,291,172 \$ 1,000,000 75,210 - - 4,366,382	3,051,382 \$ 77,692 - 3,129,073	2,714,073 - 80,255 - 2,794,329
					Annual Review and A Resource					11
Less WASTEWATER Capital Improvement Plan	1,478,500	4,065,000	3,035,000	10,890,000	15,995,000	615,000	415,000	1,315,000	415,000	335,000
Ending Capital Fund Balance	2,983,662	940,768	(91,396)	4,124,654	3,827,884	3,633,365	3,291,172	3,051,382	2,714,073	2,459,329
Total Operating Fund Balance Beginning Fund Balance Net Revenues Available for Contingency Ending Operating Fund Balance	\$ 4,290,762 \$ 257,366 4,548,128	4,548,128 308,366 4,856,494	\$ 4,856,494 \$ 361,653 5,218,147	5,218,147 \$ 155,770 5,373,917	5,373,917 \$ 432,412 5,806,329	5,806,329 \$ 1,116,674 6,923,003	6,923,003 \$ 1,777,624 _ 8,700,628	8,700,628 \$ 1,883,073 10,583,701	10,583,701 \$ 1,785,731 12,369,432	12,369,432 1,865,368 14,234,800
Days of Operating Expenditures	813	834	861	851	882	1,009	1,216	1,419	1,590	1,754
<u>Debt Coverage</u> Debt Coverage	3.90	4.01	4.12	2.74	3.05	2.61	7.15	7.20	7.25	7.29

				WAT	TOWI ER/WASTEWAT	N OF FLORENC TER COST OF S		EL.			
	Current	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
	Forecast Summary Scenario: 2018 02 28 Scenario 2	Add Resid Tier									
5	Total Accounts										
	<u>Wastewater Accounts</u> Total Accounts New Accounts Avg. Annual Growth Rate	2,930	2,940 10 0.34%	2,950 10 0.34%	2,978 28 0.95%	3,006 28 0.94%	3,034 28 0.93%	3,062 28 0.92%	3,090 28 0.91%	3,118 28 0.91%	3,146 28 0.90%
6	Annual Volume										
	Wastewater Billing Units Residential Commercial Non-Residential Institutional ADOC CCA Total System	103,421,396 79,374,856 655,181 74,639,008 183,352,340 148,737,135 590,179,916	103,692,843 80,419,262 655,181 74,639,008 183,352,340 148,737,135 591,495,769	103,964,290 81,463,668 655,181 74,639,008 183,352,340 148,737,135 592,811,622	104,933,744 82,508,074 655,181 74,639,008 183,352,340 148,737,135 594,825,483	105,903,199 83,552,480 655,181 74,639,008 183,352,340 148,737,135 596,839,343	106,872,653 84,596,886 655,181 74,639,008 183,352,340 148,737,135 598,853,204	107,842,108 85,641,292 655,181 74,639,008 183,352,340 148,737,135 600,867,064	108,811,562 86,685,698 655,181 74,639,008 183,352,340 148,737,135 602,880,924	109,781,016 87,730,104 655,181 74,639,008 183,352,340 148,737,135 604,894,785	110,750,471 88,774,510 655,181 74,639,008 183,352,340 148,737,135 606,908,645



Date: 3/8/2018



	Wat	er Future B	ond I	ssues
	Alte	ernative		Proposed
2018			T. W.	
2019			1 4	_
2020			1 7	-
2021			\$	-
2022			1	-
2023	-		4	-
2024			\$	12
2025			\$	-
2026			\$	
2027			\$	
	Sew	er Future B	ond l	issues
		er Future B	ond l	
2018			ond I	Issues Proposed
	Alte	ernative	\$	
2018	Alte	ernative ,	\$	
2018 2019	Alto	ernative ,	\$   \$   \$	Proposed - -
2018 2019 2020	Alte	ernative	\$ \$ \$ \$	Proposed - -
2018 2019 2020 2021	Alto	ernative	\$ \$ \$ \$	Proposed - -
2018 2019 2020 2021 2022	Alto	ernative	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$	Proposed - -
2018 2019 2020 2021 2022 2023	Alto	ernative	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	Proposed - -
2018 2019 2020 2021 2022 2023 2024	Alto	ernative	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	Proposed - -

later Rate Adjustments			2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
	Name and Address of the Owner, where the Owner, which is th									
Base Charge	8.00%	8.00%	6.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%
	•		•			•		•	•	
										V
Volume Charge	8.00%	8.00%	6.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%
	COLUMN TO A STREET									

**Combined Projections** 

2018 2019 2020 2021 2022 2023 2024 2025 2026 2027

Years

[10]

# TOWN OF FLORENCE WATER/WASTEWATER COST OF SERVICE MODEL Prior 2018 2019 2020 2021 2022 2023 2024 2025 2026 2027

	Forecast S Scenario:	ummary 2018 02 28 \$	Scenario	o 3 Se	curing	g Future	Wate	er															
1 V	Vater and Wa	stewater Rates																					
V	Vater Rates	- Residential																					
Δ	3'	num Charge 5/8" - 3/4" 1" 1 1/2" 2" ' Compound 3" Turbine ' Compound	\$	22.34 37.24 93.10 148.95 238.34 260.68 372.39	\$	24.13 40.22 120.64 160.87 257.41 281.53 402.18	\$	26.06 43.44 130.29 173.74 278.00 304.06 434.36	\$	27.62 46.04 138.10 184.16 294.68 322.30 460.42	\$	29.00 48.35 145.01 193.37 309.41 338.42 483.44	\$ 30.45 50.76 152.26 203.04 324.88 355.34 507.61	\$	31.97 53.30 159.87 213.19 341.13 373.10 532.99	\$	32.61 54.37 163.07 217.45 347.95 380.57 543.65	\$	33.27 55.45 166.33 221.80 354.91 388.18 554.52	\$	33.93 56.56 169.66 226.24 362.01 395.94 565.61	\$	34.61 57.69 173.05 230.76 369.25 403.86 576.93
8	Securing Futu	re Water				1.50		1.62		1.72		1.80	1.89		1.99		2.03		2.07		2.11		2.15
7	5,001 10,001 20,001	Per 1,000 Gal 5,000 10,000 20,000 Above	\$	1.59 1.59 2.21 3.93	\$	1.46 2.19 3.28 4.92	\$	1.57 2.37 3.55 5.32	\$	1.67 2.51 3.76 5.64	\$	1.75 2.64 3.95 5.92	\$ 1.84 2.77 4.14 6.22	\$	1.93 2.91 4.35 6.53	\$	1.97 2.96 4.44 6.66	\$	2.01 3.02 4.53 6.79	\$	2.05 3.08 4.62 6.93	\$	2.09 3.14 4.71 7.06
	Monthly Char	Rates Residential ge Per 1,000 Gallons	\$	18.55 4.35	\$	19.11 4.48	\$	19.68 4.61	\$	20.66 4.85	\$	22.32 5.23	\$ 23.66 5.55	\$	24.37 5.71	\$	24.85 5.83	\$	25.35 5.94	\$	25.86 6.06	\$	26.37 6.18
2 F	Residential M Water <u>Gallons</u>	onthly Bill 3/4" Meter																					
	5,000	Water	\$	30.29	\$	32.92	\$	35.55	\$	37.68	\$	39.57	\$ 41.55	\$	43.62	\$	44.50	\$	45.39	\$	46.29	\$	47.22
		WW		40.30 70.59		41.51 74.43		42.75 78.30	_	44.89 82.58		48.48 88.05	 51.39 92.94	_	52.93 96.56		53.99 98.49	-	55.07 100.46	-	56.17 102.47		57.30 104.52
		Increase		70.00		3.84		3.88		4.27		5.48	4.89		3.62		1.93		1.97		2.01		2.05
	10,000	Water	\$	38.24	\$	43.88	\$	47.39	\$	50.23	\$	52.74	\$ 55.38	\$	58.15	\$	59.31	\$	60.50	\$	61.71	\$	62.94
		ww		62.05		63.91		65.83	_	69.12		74.65	 79.13	_	81.50	_	83.13		84.80		86.49	-	88.22
		Total Increase		100.29		107.79 <b>7.50</b>		113.22 <b>5.43</b>		119.35 <b>6.13</b>		127.39 <b>8.04</b>	134.51 <b>7.12</b>		139.65 <b>5.14</b>		142.45 2.79		145.30 <b>2.85</b>		148.20 <b>2.91</b>		151.17 <b>2.96</b>
	20,000	Water	\$	63.21	\$	76.71	\$	82.85	\$	87.82	\$	92.21	\$ 96.82	\$	101.66	\$	103.69	\$	105.77	\$	107.88	\$	110.04
		ww		105.55		108.72		111.98		117.58		126.98	 134.60		138.64		141.41		144.24		147.13		150.07
		Total Increase		168.13		185.43 <b>17.30</b>		194.83 <b>9.40</b>		205.40 <b>10.57</b>		219.19 <b>13.80</b>	231.42 12.23		240.30 8.88		245.11 <b>4.81</b>		250.01 <b>4.90</b>		255.01 <b>5.00</b>		260.11 <b>5.10</b>
	30,000	Water	\$	99.64	\$	125.96	\$	136.04	\$	144.20	\$	151.41	\$ 158.98	\$	166.93	\$	170.27	\$	173.67	\$	177.14	\$	180.69
		ww		149.05		153.52		158.13		166.03	_	179.32	 190.08		195.78		199.69		203.69		207.76		211.92
		Total Increase		250.93		279.48 28.55		294.16 <b>14.68</b>		310.23 <b>16.07</b>		330.72 20.49	349.05 18.33		362.70 13.65		369.96 <b>7.25</b>		377.36 <b>7.40</b>		384.91 <b>7.55</b>		392.60 <b>7.70</b>



Date: 3/8/2018 22 8 Town of Florence Water WW RM Scen 3 Forecast Summary

## TOWN OF FLORENCE WATER/WASTEWATER COST OF SERVICE MODEL Prior 2018 2019 2020 2021 2022 2023 2024 2025 2026 2027

Forecast Summary

Scenario: 2018 02 28 Scenario 3 -- Securing Future Water

2	A	ι в	evenues and Evnenses

Revenues and Expenses										
Water Rate Revenues	2.862.373 \$	3,118,690 \$	3,369,767	\$ 3,587,638 \$	3,789,503	\$ 4,002,516 \$	4,204,501	\$ 4,313,521 \$	4,425,153	\$ 4,539,352
Wastewater Revenues	4,285,214	4,433,029	4,589,691	4.860.020	5,249,799	5,556,480	5,733,470	5,868,322	6,006,274	6,147,398
Non-Rate Revenues	376,627	376,627	376,627	376,627	376,627	376,627	376,627	376,627	376,627	376,627
Total Revenues	7,524,215	7,928,346	8,336,085	8,824,285	9,415,929	9,935,623	10,314,599	10,558,470	10,808,055	11,063,376
	7,021,210	7,020,010	0,000,000	0,024,200	0,410,020	3,300,020	10,014,000	10,000,470	10,000,000	11,000,070
Operating Expenses	3,943,019	4,097,424	4,258,924	4,429,938	4,608,528	4,795,216	4,990,413	5,194,553	5,408,092	5,631,493
-							***************************************			
Net Revenues Available for Transfers/Capital Outlays/Debt Sen	3,581,196	3,830,922	4,077,161	4,394,347	4,807,401	5,140,407	5,324,185	5,363,918	5,399,962	5,431,883
Transfers	955,336	983,996	1,013,516	1,043,921	1,075,239	1,107,496	1,140,721	1,174,943	1,210,191	1,246,497
Capital Outlays	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	1,265,000	1,075,000	1,315,000	1,415,000	611,000
Total Operating/Transfers/Capital Outlays	6,898,355	7,081,420	7,272,440	7,473,859	7,683,767	7,167,713	7,206,135	7,684,496	8,033,283	7,488,990
Net Revenues Available for Debt Service	1,581,196	1,830,922	2,077,161	2,394,347	2,807,401	3,875,407	4,249,185	4,048,918	3,984,962	4,820,883
Water Current Debt Service	:-	_	-		_	_	_	_		_
Water Future Debt Service	-	_	-	_	-	-	-		2	_
Wastewater Current Debt Service	604,491	603,254	604,010	603,757	603,496	842,435	84,653	84,626	84,598	84,569
Wastewater Future Debt Service	: :#	-	-	367,909	367,909	367,909	367,909	367,909	367,909	367,909
Total Debt Service	604,491	603,254	604,010	971,666	971,405	1,210,344	452,562	452,535	452,507	452,478
Total Cost of Service	7,502,846	7,684,674	7,876,450	8,445,525	8,655,172	8,378,056	7,658,696	8,137,030	8,485,790	7,941,468
Net Revenues Available for Contingency	21,368	243,672	459,635	378,760	760,757	1,557,567	2,655,902	2,421,440	2,322,265	3,121,909
Percent of COS	0.3%	3.2%	5.8%	4.5%	8.8%	18.6%	34.7%		27.4%	39.3%



Avg. Annual Growth Rate

					WATER		OF FLOREN ER COST OF	CE SERVICE MOI	DEL			
	Prior	2018	2019		2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
Forecast Summary Scenario: 2018 02 28 Scel	nario 3 Se	curing Futur	e Water									
Revenue Adequacy Tests												
Total Capital Fund Balance Beginning Fund Balance Plus Non-Rate Funding Sources Plus Impact Fees Plus Proceeds from the Issuance of Deb \$ Total Available Funds	5,000,000	\$ 8,710,498 428,000 69,910  9,208,408	\$ 6,353,3 2,000,0 73,0	00 42 	1,934,372 \$ 2,338,000 76,318	(917,310) \$ 13,185,000 163,464 5,000,000 17,431,154	2,074,154 15,958,000 170,514 	587,668 \$ 400,000 177,880	(709,451) \$ 278,000 185,576	(1,320,875) \$ 1,050,000 193,617	(3,303,258) \$ 1,528,000 202,020 - (1,573,238)	(4,149,2 - 210,8 -
Less Capital Improvement Plan		2,855,078	6,492,0		5,266,000	15,357,000	17,615,000	1,875,000	1,075,000	3,226,000	2,576,000	(3,938,4
Ending Capital Fund Balance		6,353,330	1,934,3		(917,310)	2,074,154	587,668	(709,451)	(1,320,875)	(3,303,258)	(4,149,238)	(4,549,
Total Operating Fund Balance Beginning Fund Balance Net Revenues Available for Contingency Ending Operating Fund Balance		\$ 8,710,498 21,368 8,731,866	\$ 8,731,8 243,6 8,975,5	72	8,975,538 \$ 459,635 9,435,173	9,435,173 \$ 378,760 9,813,933	9,813,933 760,757 10,574,690	\$ 10,574,690 \$ 1,557,567 12,132,257	12,132,257 \$ 2,655,902 14,788,159	14,788,159 \$ 2,421,440 17,209,599	17,209,599 \$ 2,322,265 19,531,864	19,531,8 3,121,9 22,653,7
Days of Operating Expenditures		808	8	800	809	809	838	923	1,082	1,209	1,318	1,
<u>Debt Coverage</u> Debt Coverage Water and Wastewater Fund		5.92	6.	.35	6.75	4.52	4.95	4,25	11.76	11.85	11.93	12
Total Accounts												
Water Accounts Total Accounts New Accounts Avg. Annual Growth Rate		3,590 -		601 11 31%	3,612 11 0.31%	3,641 29 0.80%	3,670 29 0.80%	3,699 29 0.79%	3,728 29 0.78%	3,757 29 0.78%	3,786 29 0.77%	3
Wastewater Accounts Total Accounts New Accounts		2,930	2,9	940 10	2,950 10	2,978 28	3,006 28	3,034 28	3,062 28	3,090 28	3,118 28	3



0.90%

0.34%

0.95%

0.94%

0.93%

0.92%

0.91%

0.91%

0.34%

Total System

				WATE		N OF FLOREN TER COST OF	VCS(A	DDEL			
	Prior	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
Forecast Summary											
to protect and interest to the second	02 28 Scenario 3 Sec	uring Future	Water								
Annual Volume											
Annual Volume											
Water Volume											
5/8" Inside		136,494,475	136,637,636	136,780,648	137,290,871	137,799,205	138,305,671	138,810,289	139,313,079	139,814,061	140,313,2
5/8" Outside		2,270,068	2,270,068	2,270,068	2,270,068	2,270,068	2,270,068	2,270,068	2,270,068	2,270,068	2,270,
1" Inside		14,506,396	14,590,736	14,674,590	14,757,969	14,840,879	14,923,328	15,005,324	15,086,875	15,167,987	15,248,
1" Outside		509,061	509,061	509,061	509,061	509,061	509,061	509,061	509,061	509,061	509,
2" Inside		58,773,680	59,753,241	60,717,003	61,665,707	62,600,035	63,520,624	64,428,062	65,322,896	66,205,638	67,076,
3" Compound 3" Turbine		13,411,170	13,411,170	13,411,170	13,411,170	13,411,170	13,411,170	13,411,170	13,411,170	13,411,170	13,411,
		5,380,435 717,900	5,380,435 717,900	5,380,435 717,900	5,380,435	5,380,435	5,380,435	5,380,435	5,380,435	5,380,435	5,380,4
4" Compound 4" Turbine		717,900 38,377,070	38,377,070	38,377,070	717,900 38,377,070	717,900 38,377,070	717,900 38,377,070	717,900 38,377,070	717,900 38,377,070	717,900	717, 38,377,
6" Turbine		5,129,361	5,129,361	5,129,361	5,129,361	5,129,361	5,129,361	5,129,361	5,129,361	38,377,070 5,129,361	5,129,
8" Turbine		49,337,200	49,337,200	49,337,200	49,462,100	49,462,100	49,462,100	49,462,100	49,462,100	49,462,100	49,462,
CCA		148,737,135	148,737,135	148,737,135	148,737,135	148,737,135	148,737,135	148,737,135	148,737,135	148,737,135	148,737,
Total System	•	476,807,952	478,031,695	479,238,743	480,922,119	482,463,625	483,988,835	485,498,374	486,992,828	488,472,741	489,923,7
Total System		470,007,932	470,031,033	475,230,743	400,922,119	462,463,623	403,900,033	405,490,574	460,992,626	400,472,741	409,923,7
Wasternatas Billiam Unita											
Wastewater Billing Units Residential		103,421,396	103,692,843	103,964,290	104,933,744	105,903,199	106,872,653	107,842,108	108,811,562	100 701 046	110,750,
Commercial		79,374,856	80,419,262	81,463,668	82,508,074	83,552,480	84,596,886	85,641,292	86,685,698	109,781,016 87,730,104	88,774,
Non-Residential		655,181	655,181	655,181	655,181	655,181	655,181	655,181	655,181	655,181	655,
Institutional		74,639,008	74,639,008	74,639,008	74,639,008	74,639,008	74,639,008	74,639,008	74,639,008	74,639,008	74,639,
ADOC		183,352,340	183,352,340	183,352,340	183,352,340	183,352,340	183,352,340	183,352,340	183,352,340	183,352,340	183,352,
CCA		148,737,135	148,737,135	148,737,135	148,737,135	148,737,135	148,737,135	148,737,135		148,737,135	
COA		140,737,133	140,737,133	140,737,133	140,737,133	140,737,133	140,737,133	140,737,133	148,737,135	140,737,133	148,737

590,179,916

591,495,769

592,811,622

594,825,483

596,839,343

598,853,204

600,867,064

602,880,924

604,894,785

606,908,645

			WA	TOV TER/WASTEW	VN OF FLORE! ATER COST OF		DEL			
Current	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027

50,000 Gal Total

Total Increase

148.65

160.55

11.89

173.39

12.84

183.79

10.40

192.98

9.19

202.63

9.65

212.76

10.13

217.02

4.26

221.36

4.34

225.79

4.43

230.30

4.52

	WATER : Scenario:	-	2018 02 28 Sc	enario 3	S	ecuring Fu	ture	Water											
1	Water Rate	s Residentia	al																
	Monthly Mir	5/8" - 3/4" 1" 2" 3" Compound 3" Turbine 4" Compound	1		.34	40 160 257 28	1.13 0.22 0.87 7.41 1.53 2.18	\$	26.06 43.44 173.74 278.00 304.06 434.36	\$ 27.62 46.04 184.16 294.68 322.30 460.42	S	29.00 48.35 193.37 309.41 338.42 483.44	\$ 30.45 50.76 203.04 324.88 355.34 507.61	\$ 31.97 53.30 213.19 341.13 373.10 532.99	\$ 32.61 54.37 217.45 347.95 380.57 543.65	\$ 33.27 55.45 221.80 354.91 388.18 554.52	\$ 33.93 56.56 226.24 362.01 395.94 565.61	s	34.61 57.69 230.76 369.25 403.86 576.93
	Volume Rat 5,001 10,001 20,001	5,000 10,000 20,000 Above		2	.35 .03 .04	:	1.46 2.19 3.28	\$	1.57 2.37 3.55	\$ 1.67 2.51 3.76	\$	1.75 2.64 3.95	\$ 1.84 2.77 4.14	\$ 1.93 2.91 4.35	1.97 2.96 4.44	\$ 2.01 3.02 4.53	\$ 2.05 3.08 4.62	\$	2.09 3.14 4.71
				\$ 33	.14														
2	Residential	Monthly WAT	'ER Bill 3/4" M	eter		l													
	5,000 Gal	Total Total Increase		\$ 29	9.09		1.42 2.33	\$	33.93 2.51	\$ 35.97 2.04	\$	37.76 1.80	\$ 39.65 1.89	\$ 41.64 1.98	42.47 0.83	\$ 43.32 0.85	\$ 44.18 0.87	\$	45.07 0.88
	10,000 Gal	Total Total Increas		\$ 35	5.84		8.71 2.87	\$	41.80 3.10	\$ 44.31 2.51	\$	46.53 2.22	\$ 48.85 2.33	\$ 51.30 2.44	52.32 1.03	\$ 53.37 1.05	\$ 54.44 1.07	\$	55.53 1.09
	30,000 Gal	Total Total Increas		\$ 87	7.85		4.88 7.03		102.47 7.59	108.62 6.15		114.05 5.43	119.75 5.70	125.74 5.99	128.26 2.51	130.82 2.57	133.44 2.62		136.11 2.67

				WATE	TOWN R/WASTEWATE	OF FLORENCE R COST OF SE					
	Current	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
WATER Summary Scenario: 2018 02 28 Scenario	ario 3 Seci	uring Future W	'ater	,							
3 Annual Revenues and Expenses											
Revenues and Expenses Water Rate Revenues Non-Rate Revenues	\$	2,862,373 \$ 264,664	264,664	264,664	3,587,638 \$ 264,664	3,789,503 \$ 264,664	4,002,516 \$ 264,664	4,204,501 \$ 264,664	264,664	4,425,153 \$ 264,664	4,539,352 264,664
Total Revenues		3,127,037	3,383,354	3,634,431	3,852,302	4,054,167	4,267,180	4,469,165	4,578,185	4,689,817	4,804,016
Operating Expenses	_	1,901,265	1,972,425	2,046,557	2,124,724	2,206,097	2,290,968	2,379,510	2,471,900	2,568,327	2,668,970
Net Revenues Available for Transfers/Capital Ou	tlays/Debt Se	1,225,772	1,410,929	1,587,874	1,727,578	1,848,071	1,976,211	2,089,655	2,106,286	2,121,490	2,135,045
Transfers Capital Outlays		461,770 1,000,000	475,623 1,000,000	489,892 1,000,000	504,589 1,000,000	519,726 1,000,000	535,318 1,000,000	551,378 660,000	567,919 1,000,000	584,956 1,000,000	602,505 276,000
Total Operating Expense/Capital Outlays	_	3,363,035	3,448,048	3,536,449	3,629,312	3,725,823	3,826,286	3,590,887	4,039,819	4,153,284	3,547,475
Net Revenues Available for Debt Service		225,772	410,929	587,874	727,578	848,071	976,211	1,429,655	1,106,286	1,121,490	1,859,045
Water Debt Service Current Debt Service Future Debt Service		-			-		-	-		-	:
Total Water Debt Service	_	•	•	-	•				-		
Total Cost of Service		3,363,035	3,448,048	3,536,449	3,629,312	3,725,823	3,826,286	3,590,887	4,039,819	4,153,284	3,547,475
Net Revenues Available for Contingency Percent of COS		<b>(235,998)</b> -7.0%	( <b>64,694</b> ) -1.9%	<b>97,982</b> 2.8%	<b>222,990</b> 6.1%	<b>328,344</b> 8.8%	<b>440,893</b> 11.5%	<b>878,278</b> 24.5%	<b>538,367</b> 13.3%	<b>536,534</b> 12.9%	<b>1,256,540</b> 35.4%
4 Revenue Adequacy Tests											
Total Capital Fund Balance Beginning Fund Balance Plus Non-Rate Funding Sources Plus Impact Fees Plus Proceeds from the Issuance of Det \$		4,419,736 278,000 48,510	3,369,668 - 50,936	993,604 358,000 53,482	(825,914) 3,145,000 97,414	(2,050,500) 328,000 102,285	(3,240,215) 50,000 107,399	(4,342,816) 278,000 112,769	(4,612,047) 50,000 118,408	(6,354,640) 1,528,000 124,328	(6,863,312) - 130,544
Total Available Funds	_	4,746,246	3,420,604	1,405,086	2,416,500	(1,620,215)	(3,082,816)	(3,952,047)	(4,443,640)	(4,702,312)	(6,732,767)
Less WATER Capital Improvement Plan		1,376,578	2,427,000	2,231,000	4,467,000	1,620,000	1,260,000	660,000	1,911,000	2,161,000	276,000
Ending Capital Fund Balance		3,369,668	993,604	(825,914)	(2,050,500)	(3,240,215)	(4,342,816)	(4,612,047)	(6,354,640)	(6,863,312)	(7,008,767)
Total Operating Fund Balance Beginning Fund Balance Net Revenues Available for Contingency Ending Operating Fund Balance	\$	4,419,736 \$ (235,998) _ 4,183,738	4,183,738 (64,694) 4,119,044	\$ 4,119,044 \$ 97,982 4,217,026	4,217,026 \$ 222,990 4,440,016	4,440,016 \$ 328,344 4,768,361	4,768,361 \$ 440,893 5,209,254	5,209,254 878,278 6,087,532	\$ 6,087,532 \$ 538,367 6,625,898	6,625,898 \$ 536,534 7,162,432	7,162,432 1,256,540 8,418,972
Days of Operating Expenditures		803	762	752	763	789	830	934	978	1,018	1,151
<u>Debt Coverage</u> Debt Coverage				-			•				-



				WAT	TOWI ER/WASTEWAT	N OF FLORENCER COST OF S		iL.			
	Current	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
	WATER Summary Scenario: 2018 02 28 Scenario 3 S	ecuring Future V	Vater								
5	Total Accounts	Į.									
	Water Accounts Total Accounts New Accounts Avg. Annual Growth Rate	3,590	3,601 11 0.31%	3,612 11 0.31%	3,641 29 0.80%	3,670 29 0.80%	3,699 29 0.79%	3,728 29 0.78%	3,757 29 0.78%	3,786 29 0.77%	3,815 29 0.77%
6	Annual Water Consumed Volume	I									
	Water Consumed Volume										
	5/8" Inside 5/8" Outside	136,494,475 2,270,068	136,637,636 2,270,068	136,780,648 2,270,068	137,290,871 2,270,068	137,799,205 2,270,068	138,305,671 2,270,068	138,810,289 2,270,068	139,313,079 2,270,068	139,814,061 2,270,068	140,313,255 2,270,068
	1" Inside	14,506,396	14,590,736	14,674,590	14,757,969	14,840,879	14,923,328	15,005,324	15,086,875	15,167,987	15,248,668
	1" Outside	509,061	509,061	509,061	509,061	509,061	509,061	509,061	509,061	509,061	509,061
	2" Inside	58,773,680	59,753,241	60,717,003	61,665,707	62,600,035	63,520,624	64,428,062	65,322,896	66,205,638	67,076,765
	3" Compound	13,411,170	13,411,170	13,411,170	13,411,170	13,411,170	13,411,170	13,411,170	13,411,170	13,411,170	13,411,170
	3" Turbine	5,380,435	5,380,435	5,380,435	5,380,435	5,380,435	5,380,435	5,380,435	5,380,435	5,380,435	5,380,435
	4" Compound	717,900	717,900	717,900	717,900	717,900	717,900	717,900	717,900	717,900	717,900
	4" Turbine	38,377,070	38,377,070	38,377,070	38,377,070	38,377,070	38,377,070	38,377,070	38,377,070	38,377,070	38,377,070
	6" Turbine	5,129,361	5,129,361	5,129,361	5,129,361	5,129,361	5,129,361	5,129,361	5,129,361	5,129,361	5,129,361
	8" Turbine	49,337,200	49,337,200	49,337,200	49,462,100	49,462,100	49,462,100	49,462,100	49,462,100	49,462,100	49,462,100
	CCA	148,737,135	148,737,135	148,737,135	148,737,135	148,737,135	148,737,135	148,737,135	148,737,135	148,737,135	148,737,135
	Total System	476,807,952	478,031,695	479,238,743	480,922,119	482,463,625	483,988,835	485,498,374	486,992,828	488,472,741	489,923,742

							WA <sup>-</sup>	TO TER/WASTEW	 OF FLOREN		VICE MOD	DEL							
		Cu	rrent	2018	2019		2020	2021	2022	2	023	202	4	2	025	202	6	20	27
Forecast Scenario	Summary : 2018 02 2	28 Scenari	io 3 S	ecuring Future	e Water														
1 Wastewate	er Rates																		
Monthly Ch	I Monthly Rates narge te Per 1,000 Gal	\$	18.55 4.35	\$ 19.11 4.48		100	20.66 4.65	\$ 22.32 5.23	23.66 5.55	\$	24.37 5.71	\$	24.85 5.83	\$	25.35 5.94	\$	25.86 6.06	\$	26.37 6.18
	lential เลเปก่y Charge tte Per 1,000 Gal	\$	18.55 4.37	\$ 19.11 4.50			20.66 4.87	\$ 22.32 5.26	23.66 5.57	\$	24.37 5.74	\$	24.85 5.85	\$	25.35 5.97	\$	25.86 6.09	\$	26.37 6.21
2 Monthly Ch	narges I Water Usage	51	.175																
5,000 Gal	Total	\$	40.30				44.89		51.39	\$	52.93	S	53.99	\$	55.07	\$	56.17	\$	57.30
	Total Increase Avg. Annual Increase		3.58%	1.21	1.25	5	2.14	3,59	2.91		1.54		1.06		1.08		1.10		1.12
10,000 Gal			62.05	63.91			69.12	74.65	79.13		81.50		83.13		84.80		86.49		88.22
	Total Increase Avg. Annual Increase		3.58%	1.86	1.92	2	3.29	5.53	4.48		2.37		1.63		1.66		1.70		1.73
Commercia	<u>al</u>																		
20,000 Gal	Total Total Increase		105.95	109.13 3.18			118.02 5.62	127.46 9.44	135.11 7.65		139.17 4.05		141.95 2.78		144.79 2.84		147.68 2.90		150.64 2.95
	Avg. Annual Increase		3.65%	3.10	3.27	re.	5.62	9.44	7.03		4.05		2.10		2.64		2.90		2.93
50,000 Gal	Total		237.05	244.16	251.49	9	264.06	285.19	302.30		311.37		317.59		323.94		330.42		337.03
	Total Increase Avg. Annual Increase		3.65%	7.11	7.32	2	12.57	21.12	17.11		9.07		6.23		6.35		6.48		6.61

			WATE	TOWN ER/WASTEWATE	OF FLORENCE ER COST OF SE					Ax (
Current	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
Forecast Summary Scenario: 2018 02 28 Scenario 3 S  Annual Revenues and Expenses	ecuring Future Wa	ater								
Wastewater Revenues	\$ 4,285,214 \$	4,433,029 \$	4,589,691 \$	4,860,020 \$	5,249,799 \$	5,556,480 \$	5,733,470 \$	5,868,322 \$	6,006,274 \$	6,147,398
Non-Rate Revenues	111,963	111,963	111,963	111,963	111,963	111,963	111,963	111,963	111,963	111,963
Total Revenues	4,397,177	4,544,992	4,701,654	4,971,983	5,361,762	5,668,443	5,845,433	5,980,285	6,118,237	6,259,361
Operating Expenses	2,041,754	2,124,998	2,212,367	2,305,214	2,402,431	2,504,248	2,610,904	2,722,653	2,839,765	2,962,523
Net Revenues Available for Transfers/Capital Outlays/Debt So	2,355,423	2,419,993	2,489,287	2,666,769	2,959,330	3,164,196	3,234,530	3,257,632	3,278,473	3,296,838
Transfers	493,566	508,373	523,624	539,333	555,513	572,178	589,344	607,024	625,235	643,992
Capital Outlays	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	265,000	415,000	315,000	415,000	335,000
Total Operating Expense/Capital Outlays	3,535,320	3,633,371	3,735,991	3,844,547	3,957,944	3,341,426	3,615,247	3,644,677	3,880,000	3,941,515
Net Revenues Available for Debt Service	1,355,423	1,419,993	1,489,287	1,666,769	1,959,330	2,899,196	2,819,530	2,942,632	2,863,473	2,961,838
Wastewater Debt Service Current Debt Service Future Debt Service	604,491 -	603,254	604,010	603,757 367,909	603,496 367,909	842,435 367,909	84,653 367,909	84,626 367,909	84,598 367,909	84,569 367,909
Total Wastewater Debt Service	604,491	603,254	604,010	971,666	971,405	1,210,344	452,562	452,535	452,507	452,478
Total Cost of Service	4,139,811	4,236,626	4,340,001	4,816,212	4,929,349	4,551,770	4,067,809	4,097,212	4,332,506	4,393,992
Net Revenues Available for Contingency	257,366	308,366	361,653	155,770	432,412	1,116,674	1,777,624	1,883,073	1,785,731	1,865,368
Percent of COS	6.2%	7.3%	8.3%	3.2%	8.8%	24.5%	43.7%	46.0%	41.2%	42.5%
4 Revenue Adequacy Tests  Total Capital Fund Balance Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 4,290,762 \$	2,983,662			4,124,654 \$	3,827,884 \$	3,633,365		3,051,382 \$	2,714,073
Plus Non-Rate Funding Sources	150,000	2,000,000	1,980,000	10,040,000	15,630,000	350,000	-	1,000,000	-	-
Plus Impact Fees Plus Proceeds from the Issuance of Det \$ 5,000,000	21,400	22,106	22,836	66,050 <b>5,000,000</b>	68,230	70,481	72,807	75,210	77,692	80,255
Total Available Funds	4,462,162	5,005,768	2,943,604	15,014,654	19,822,884	4,248,365	3,706,172	4,366,382	3,129,073	2,794,329
Less WASTEWATER Capital Improvement Plan	1,478,500	4,065,000	3,035,000	10,890,000	15,995,000	615,000	415,000	1,315,000	415,000	335,000
Ending Capital Fund Balance	2,983,662	940,768	(91,396)	4,124,654	3,827,884	3,633,365	3,291,172	3,051,382	2,714,073	2,459,329
Total Operating Fund Balance Beginning Fund Balance Net Revenues Available for Contingency	\$ 4,290,762 \$ 257,366	4,548,128 308,366	\$ 4,856,494 \$ 361,653	5,218,147 \$ 155,770	5,373,917 \$ 432,412	5,806,329 \$ 1,116,674	6,923,003 1,777,624	8,700,628 \$ 1,883,073	10,583,701 \$ 1,785,731	12,369,432 1,865,368
Ending Operating Fund Balance	4,548,128	4,856,494	5,218,147	5,373,917	5,806,329	6,923,003	8,700,628	10,583,701	12,369,432	14,234,800
Days of Operating Expenditures	813	834	861	851	882	1,009	1,216	1,419	1,590	1,754
Debt Coverage Debt Coverage	3.90	4.01	4.12	2.74	3.05	2.61	7.15	7.20	7.25	7.29



			WAT				EL.			
Current	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
enario 3 Sed	curing Future W	/ater								
	2.020	2040	2.050	2.078	2.006	2.024	2.062	2 000	2 449	2.146
		10 0.34%	10 0.34%	28 0.95%	28 0.94%	28 0.93%	28 0.92%	28 0.91%	28 0.91%	3,146 28 0.90%
	103,421,396 79,374,856 655,181	103,692,843 80,419,262 655,181	103,964,290 81,463,668 655,181	104,933,744 82,508,074 655,181	105,903,199 83,552,480 655,181	106,872,653 84,596,886 655,181	107,842,108 85,641,292 655,181	108,811,562 86,685,698 655,181	109,781,016 87,730,104 655,181	110,750,471 88,774,510 655,181
-	183,352,340 148,737,135	183,352,340 148,737,135	183,352,340 148,737,135	183,352,340 148,737,135	183,352,340 148,737,135	183,352,340 148,737,135	183,352,340 148,737,135	183,352,340 148,737,135	183,352,340 148,737,135	74,639,008 183,352,340 148,737,135 606,908,645
		enario 3 Securing Future W 2,930 - 103,421,396 79,374,856 655,181 74,639,008 183,352,340	2,930 2,940 - 10 0.34%  103,421,396 103,692,843 79,374,856 80,419,262 655,181 74,639,008 74,639,008 183,352,340 183,352,340 148,737,135 148,737,135	Current         2018         2019         2020           enario 3 Securing Future Water           2,930         2,940         2,950           -         10         10           0,34%         0,34%         0,34%	Current 2018 2019 2020 2021  enario 3 Securing Future Water  2,930 2,940 2,950 2,978 - 10 10 28 0.34% 0.34% 0.95%  103,421,396 103,692,843 103,964,290 104,933,744 79,374,856 80,419,262 81,463,668 82,508,074 655,181 655,181 655,181 74,639,008 74,639,008 74,639,008 183,352,340 183,352,340 183,352,340 183,352,340 148,737,135 148,737,135 148,737,135 148,737,135	Current 2018 2019 2020 2021 2022  enario 3 Securing Future Water  2,930 2,940 2,950 2,978 3,006 - 10 10 28 28 0,34% 0.34% 0.95% 0.94%  103,421,396 103,692,843 103,964,290 104,933,744 105,903,199 79,374,856 80,419,262 81,463,668 82,508,074 83,552,480 655,181 655,181 655,181 655,181 655,181 74,639,008 74,639,008 74,639,008 74,639,008 74,639,008 183,352,340 183,35	Current 2018 2019 2020 2021 2022 2023  enario 3 Securing Future Water  2,930 2,940 2,950 2,978 3,006 3,034 - 10 10 28 28 28 28 0,34% 0,34% 0,95% 0,94% 0,93%  103,421,396 103,692,843 103,964,290 104,933,744 105,903,199 106,872,653 79,374,856 80,419,262 81,463,668 82,508,074 83,552,480 84,596,886 655,181 655,181 655,181 655,181 655,181 74,639,008 74,639,008 74,639,008 74,639,008 74,639,008 183,352,340 183,52,340 183,52,340 183,52,340 183,52,340 183,52,340 183,52,340 183,52,340 183,52,340 183,52,340 183,52,340 183,52,340 183,52,340 183,52,340 183,52,340 183,52,340	Current 2018 2019 2020 2021 2022 2023 2024  enario 3 Securing Future Water  2,930 2,940 2,950 2,978 3,006 3,034 3,062 - 10 10 28 28 28 28 28 28 - 0,34% 0,34% 0,95% 0,95% 0,94% 0,93% 0,92%  103,421,396 103,692,843 103,964,290 104,933,744 105,903,199 106,872,653 107,842,108 79,374,856 80,419,262 81,463,668 82,508,074 83,552,480 84,596,886 85,641,292 655,181 655,181 655,181 655,181 655,181 655,181 74,639,008 74,639	Current 2018 2019 2020 2021 2022 2023 2024 2025  enario 3 Securing Future Water  2,930 2,940 2,950 2,978 3,006 3,034 3,062 3,090 - 10 10 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28	Current 2018 2019 2020 2021 2022 2023 2024 2025 2026  enario 3 Securing Future Water  2,930 2,940 2,950 2,978 3,006 3,034 3,062 3,090 3,118 - 10 10 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28

Appendix B

### Town of Florence

### Budgeted FY 2017-18 Allocations of Central Services to Utilities; Current and Proposed Methodology

### General Government Intra-Town Charge Fiscal Year 2017-2018

DEPARTMENT	EXPENSE	PERCENT	FY '18 BUDGETED		CURRENT BASIS		PROPOSED BASIS	REVIS	ED ALLOC.
	FY17-18	**	ALLOCATION						
TOWN COUNCIL	\$ 96,203	25%	\$ 24,051		Estimated % of Time	e	Public Hearing & Agenda Items	\$	24,538
ADMINISTRATION	635,382	45%	285,922		Estimated % of Time	e	Public Hearing & Agenda Items		254,231
LEGAL	473,844	40%	189,538		Estimated % of Time	Э	Public Hearing & Agenda Items		124,026
FINANCE	676,243	40%	270,497	Line ite	m Allocations + Est. 9	% of Time	Line items + New Time % Est		202,09
HUMAN RESOURCES	246,472	40%	98,589		Estimated % of Time	e	FTE's by Department		49,73
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	597,380	25%	149,345		Estimated % of Time	e	Not Allocated		
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	391,974	40%	156,790		Estimated % of Time	e	IT Devices/Licenses/Labor Task %'s		110,31
ENGINEERING operating	33,014	97%	32,024	Direct	Eng. Salaries; Overh	ead Alloc	Direct Eng. Salaries; Overhead Alloc		23,19
TOTAL	\$ 3,150,512		\$ 1,206,754					\$	788,13
Finance audit	63%	6	ļ	Total Walter	Shared by GF & Utilit	ies	Shared by GF & Utilities; Minor Adj.	\$	19,34
			,						
Finance Dept. Line Item Allocati	ons				CURRENT BASIS		PROPOSED BASIS		
Water/Sewer- 50/50									
Postage Utilities								_	
	\$ 28,000	75%		Estim	ated Utility Portion of	Expense	Estimated Utility Portion of Expense	]	
Data Processing Utility Bills	12,600	100%	12,600	The state of the state of	ated Utility Portion of lely Utility Related Ex		Solely Utility Related Expense		
	12,600 48,000	100% 60%	12,600 28,800	So Estim	lely Utility Related Ex nated Utility Portion of	pense Expense	Solely Utility Related Expense Estimated Utility Portion of Expense		
Data Processing Utility Bills Bank Charges Office Supplies Utilities	12,600	100% 60%	12,600 28,800 525	So Estim	lely Utility Related Ex	pense Expense	Solely Utility Related Expense		
Data Processing Utility Bills Bank Charges Office Supplies Utilities Water/Sewer Total	12,600 48,000 3,500	100% 60% 15%	12,600 28,800 525 62,925	So Estim	lely Utility Related Ex nated Utility Portion of	pense Expense	Solely Utility Related Expense Estimated Utility Portion of Expense		
Data Processing Utility Bills Bank Charges Office Supplies Utilities Water/Sewer Total	12,600 48,000	100% 60% 15%	12,600 28,800 525	So Estim	lely Utility Related Ex nated Utility Portion of	pense Expense	Solely Utility Related Expense Estimated Utility Portion of Expense	\$	62,92
Data Processing Utility Bills Bank Charges Office Supplies Utilities Water/Sewer Total	12,600 48,000 3,500 \$ 92,100	100% 60% 15%	12,600 28,800 525 62,925 \$ 62,925	So Estim Estim	lely Utility Related Ex lated Utility Portion of lated Utility Portion of	pense Expense Expense	Solely Utility Related Expense Estimated Utility Portion of Expense Estimated Utility Portion of Expense	\$	
Data Processing Utility Bills Bank Charges Office Supplies Utilities Water/Sewer Total Total Finance Allocation	12,600 48,000 3,500 \$ 92,100	100% 60% 15%	12,600 28,800 525 62,925 \$ 62,925	So Estim Estim	lely Utility Related Ex lated Utility Portion of lated Utility Portion of Total Current	pense Expense Expense	Solely Utility Related Expense Estimated Utility Portion of Expense	\$	62,92 Difference
Data Processing Utility Bills Bank Charges Office Supplies Utilities Water/Sewer Total Total Finance Allocation USER FUND	12,600 48,000 3,500 \$ 92,100 Total Oper.Budget	100% 60% 15% % of total	12,600 28,800 525 62,925 \$ 62,925 Current Annual Alloc.	So Estim Estim	lely Utility Related Ex lated Utility Portion of lated Utility Portion of Total Current Annual Alloc.	pense Expense Expense Plus Annual Audit Expense	Solely Utility Related Expense Estimated Utility Portion of Expense Estimated Utility Portion of Expense  Proposed Annual Allocations		Difference
Data Processing Utility Bills Bank Charges Office Supplies Utilities Water/Sewer Total Total Finance Allocation  USER FUND HIGHWAY USERS	12,600 48,000 3,500 \$ 92,100  Total Oper.Budget \$ 1,157,603	100% 60% 15% % of total 22%	12,600 28,800 525 62,925 \$ 62,925  Current Annual Alloc. \$ 261,997	Estim Estim Finance Allocation	lely Utility Related Example of the Indian Portion of the Indian Portion of Indian Ind	Plus Annual Audit Expense	Solely Utility Related Expense Estimated Utility Portion of Expense Estimated Utility Portion of Expense		Difference
Data Processing Utility Bills Bank Charges Office Supplies Utilities Water/Sewer Total Total Finance Allocation USER FUND	12,600 48,000 3,500 \$ 92,100 Total Oper.Budget	100% 60% 15% % of total 22% 36%	12,600 28,800 525 62,925 \$ 62,925  Current Annual Alloc. \$ 261,997 430,308	So Estim Estim	lely Utility Related Ex lated Utility Portion of lated Utility Portion of Total Current Annual Alloc.	Plus Annual Audit Expense \$ 6,800 7,800	Solely Utility Related Expense Estimated Utility Portion of Expense Estimated Utility Portion of Expense  Proposed Annual Allocations \$ 284,281		Difference 15,48 (234,70
Data Processing Utility Bills Bank Charges Office Supplies Utilities Water/Sewer Total Total Finance Allocation  USER FUND HIGHWAY USERS WATER WASTEWATER	12,600 48,000 3,500 \$ 92,100  Total Oper.Budget \$ 1,157,603 1,901,266	100% 60% 15% % of total 22% 36% 38%	12,600 28,800 525 62,925 \$ 62,925  Current Annual Alloc. \$ 261,997 430,308 462,104	Finance Allocation \$ - 31,463	lely Utility Related Expanded Utility Portion of lated Utility Portion of Total Current Annual Alloc.  \$ 261,997 461,770	Plus Annual Audit Expense	Solely Utility Related Expense Estimated Utility Portion of Expense Estimated Utility Portion of Expense  Proposed Annual Allocations  \$ 284,281 234,868	\$	15,48 (234,70 (223,23
Data Processing Utility Bills Bank Charges Office Supplies Utilities Water/Sewer Total Total Finance Allocation  USER FUND HIGHWAY USERS WATER	12,600 48,000 3,500 \$ 92,100  Total Oper.Budget \$ 1,157,603 1,901,266 2,041,754	100% 60% 15% % of total 22% 36% 38%	12,600 28,800 525 62,925 \$ 62,925  Current Annual Alloc. \$ 261,997 430,308 462,104	Finance Allocation \$ - 31,463	lely Utility Related Expanded Utility Portion of lated Utility Portion of lated Utility Portion of lated Utility Portion of Total Current Annual Alloc.  \$ 261,997 461,770 493,566	Plus Annual Audit Expense \$ 6,800 7,800 4,400	Solely Utility Related Expense Estimated Utility Portion of Expense Estimated Utility Portion of Expense  Proposed Annual Allocations  \$ 284,281 234,868 274,696	\$	

### Date: 11/13/2017

### TOWN OF FLORENCE UTILITIES COST ALLOCATION STUDY

GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENT

Administration

DIVISION

Mayor & Council

FY 2018 BUDGET

Personnel	Conf	tractual Service/	Commodities	Other Charges	<u>c</u>	Service	U	nallocable Cap. & Contingencies	<u>Total</u>
\$ 40,896	\$	7,836	\$ 1,500	\$ 45,516	\$	-	\$	(2,000)	\$ 93,748

### BASIS FOR ALLOCATION

This program supports the activites of the Town Council. The Council is composed of a Mayor (direct election for a 4 year term) and six Council members elected at large for 4 year terms. The Council has responsibility for establishing Town Policy, and has oversight for all financial decisions that affect the Town of Florence.

Town Council expenses are allocated based on the number of Council agenda items and public hearings.

	TOTAL	PERCENT	ALLOCATION
Total Agenda Items & Public Hearings FY 2017	298	100.0%	
Water	14	4.70%	\$ 4,404
WWS	12	4.03%	3,775
Sanitation		0.00%	
Sub-Total Utilities	26	8.72%	8,179
EF - Streets (HURF)	40	13.42%	12,584
Merrill Ranch CFID #1	6	2.01%	1,888
Merrill Ranch CFID #2	6	<u>2.01</u> %	1,888
Total All Enterprises	78	26.17%	\$ 24,538
Total Agenda Items & Public Hearings - FY 2017	298	100.00%	\$ 24,538
		Total <u>Activity</u>	Calculated Utilities Allocation
Activity Allocation		\$ 93,748	\$ 24,538



### TOWN OF FLORENCE

### UTILITIES COST ALLOCATION STUDY

GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENT DIVISION

Date: 11/13/2017

502 00

Administration

Town Manager's Office

### FY 2018 BUDGET

Personnel	Cor	tractual Service/ Mtnce	Commodities	Other Charges	<u>c</u>	Service	allocable Cap. & Contingencies	<u>Total</u>
\$ 574,557	\$	26,886	\$ 6,700	\$ 29,338	\$	-	\$ (250)	\$ 637,231

### BASIS FOR ALLOCATION

One of the primary responsibilities of the Town Manager's office is the preparation of the Town's Annual budget for consideration by the Council. The Town Manager and his office staff and budget are allocated based 50% on each Utility's Budget and 50% on the Council Agenda items.

		TOTAL	PERCENT	ALLOCATION
Allocable Budgets 50%:				
Water	\$	1,901,266	9.1%	
WWS		2,041,754	9.7%	31,055
Sanitation		835,287	4.0%	12,705
Sub-Total Utilities	\$	4,778,307	22.8%	\$ 72,679
EF - Streets (HURF)		1,517,603	7.2%	23,083
Merrill Ranch CFID #1	\$	54,361	0.3%	827
Merrill Ranch CFID #2		52,561	0.3%	799
Total Allocable Budget for Town (Omits Debt Service and Capital)	\$	20,947,616	30.6%	\$ 97,388
	TOTAL	L	PERCENT	
Contractual ServicePurchases Orders/Bids:				
Water	\$	372	11.5%	
WWS	\$	618	19.1%	60,923
Sanitation		36	<u>1.1%</u>	3,549
Sub-Total Utilities	\$	1,026	31.7%	\$ 101,145
EF - Streets (HURF)	\$	565	17.5%	55,699
Merrill Ranch CFID #1	\$ \$	-	0.0%	-
Merrill Ranch CFID #2	\$	-	0.0%	
Total Personnel, Contractual Service/Maintenance Budgets; All Depts. (Purchases of Contractual Service/Maintenance)	\$	3,232	49.2%	\$ 156,843

Town Manager's Office	ce	Total <u>Allocable Co</u>	<u>st</u>	Calculated Utilities <u>Allocation</u>
Activity Allocation	All Utilities	\$ 637,2	31 \$	254,231
	Water WWS Sanitation Sub-Total Utilities EF - Streets (HURF)		\$ _	65,591 91,979 16,254 <b>173,823</b> 78,781
	Merrill Ranch CFID #1 Merrill Ranch CFID #2 Total		_	827 799 <b>254,231</b>



### TOWN OF FLORENCE UTILITIES COST ALLOCATION STUDY

GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENT	532	General Governmen
DIVISION	00	
ACTIVITY	3	Non- Dept.

FY.	7	04	0	0		~	Е.	т

		Cont	ractual Service/					Un	allocable Cap. &	
Personnel			Mtnce	Commodities	Other Charges	<u>apita</u>	I / Debt Service	9	<u>Contingencies</u>	<u>Total</u>
\$	-	\$	583,419	\$ 2.500	\$ 553.663	\$	-	\$	-	\$ 1,139,582

### BASIS FOR ALLOCATION

These expenses are not considered allocable to the Utilities. The financial Audit expense is already being allocated separately between the General Fund and the Utilities.

Non- Dept.	Total Activity	Calculated Utilities Allocation	
	Houviey	\$	-
			-
			_
Activity Allocation		\$	-



### TOWN OF FLORENCE UTILITIES COST ALLOCATION STUDY

 GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENT
 504
 Legal

 DIVISION
 00

 ACTIVITY
 4
 Legal

FY 2018 BUDGET					100	1-16.7						885-890
	Personnel	Contractual Ser Mtnce	rvice/	Commodities		<u>Oth</u>	ner Charges	<u>C</u>	apital / Debt Service	Unallocable Contingend		<u>Total</u>
\$	219,344	\$ 25	50,500		500	\$	3,500	\$	-	\$	-	\$ 473,844
		No Allocations									0.0%	-

#### BASIS FOR ALLOCATION

The Legal department advises the Mayor, Council, Town Manager, Boards and Commissions and Department managers relative to legal matters affecting the Town. Legal expenses are allocated based on the number of Council agenda items and public hearings.

	TOTAL	PERCENT	\$ Allocation
Total Agenda Items & Public Hearings FY 2017	298	100.0%	
Water	14	4.70% \$	22,261
WWS	12	4.03%	19,081
Sanitation		0.00%	-
Sub-Total Utilities	26	8.72%	41,342
EF - Streets (HURF)	40	13.42%	63,603
	0	0.00%	-
Merrill Ranch CFID #1	6	2.01%	9,540
Merrill Ranch CFID #2	6	2.01%	9,540
Total All Enterprises	78	26.17% \$	124,026

Town Clerk	Total <u>Activity</u>	Calculated Utilities Allocation
Total Activity Allocation to Utilities	\$ 473,844	\$ 124,026

### Date: 11/13/2017

### TOWN OF FLORENCE UTILITIES COST ALLOCATION STUDY

GENERAL FUND DEPARTMEN' DIVISION ACTIVITY 508 00 1 **Human Resources** 

Human Resources

FY 2018 BUDGET

Personnel	ctual Service/ Mtnce	<u>c</u>	Commodities	Other Charges	<u>C</u>	Service	-	allocable Cap. & Contingencies	<u>Total</u>
\$ 215,072	\$ 19,100	\$	9,900	\$ 2,400	\$	-	\$	-	\$ 246,472

### BASIS FOR ALLOCATION

The Human Resource costs are allocated based on the percentage of Utility personnel (FTE's) multiplied by total allocable Human Resources operating costs.

FTE's:         Water         9         5.0%         \$ 12,434           WWS         11         6.2%         15,197           Sanitation         2         1.1%         2,763           Sub-Total Utilities         22         12.3%         30,395           EF - Streets (HURF)         13         7.3%         17,960           Merrill Ranch CFID #1         0.50         0.3%         691           Merrill Ranch CFID #2         0.50         0.3%         691           Total Full Time Equivalent Personnel; All Depts. And Allocation         178         20.2%         49,737           Human Resources         Total Calculated Utilities Activity         Total Calculated Utilities Allocation         Activity Allocation         \$ 246,472         \$ 49,737	Town Budget Departments:	TOTAL PERSONNEL	PERCENT	ALLOCATION
WWS Sanitation         11 6.2% 2 1.1% 2,763           Sub-Total Utilities         2 1.1% 2,763           Sub-Total Utilities         22 12.3% 30,395           EF - Streets (HURF)         13 7.3% 17,960           Merrill Ranch CFID #1 0.50 0.3% 691         0.3% 691           Merrill Ranch CFID #2 0.50 0.3% 691         0.3% 691           Total Full Time Equivalent Personnel; All Depts. And Allocation         178 20.2% 49,737           Human Resources         Total Calculated Utilities Allocation	FTE's:			
Sanitation         2         1.1%         2,763           Sub-Total Utilities         22         12.3%         30,395           EF - Streets (HURF)         13         7.3%         17,960           Merrill Ranch CFID #1 Merrill Ranch CFID #2         0.50         0.3%         691           Merrill Ranch CFID #2         0.50         0.3%         691           Total Full Time Equivalent Personnel; All Depts. And Allocation         178         20.2%         49,737           Human Resources         Total Calculated Utilities Activity         Allocation	Water	9	5.0%	\$ 12,434
Sub-Total Utilities         22         12.3%         30,395           EF - Streets (HURF)         13         7.3%         17,960           Merrill Ranch CFID #1         0.50         0.3%         691           Merrill Ranch CFID #2         0.50         0.3%         691           Total Full Time Equivalent Personnel; All Depts. And Allocation         178         20.2%         49,737           Human Resources         Total Calculated Utilities Activity         Utilities Allocation	WWS			15,197
EF - Streets (HURF)       13       7.3%       17,960         Merrill Ranch CFID #1 Merrill Ranch CFID #2       0.50       0.3%       691         Total Full Time Equivalent Personnel; All Depts. And Allocation       178       20.2%       49,737         Human Resources       Total Calculated Utilities Activity       Utilities Allocation	Sanitation	2	<u>1.1%</u>	2,763
Merrill Ranch CFID #1         0.50         0.3%         691           Merrill Ranch CFID #2         0.50         0.3%         691           Total Full Time Equivalent Personnel; All Depts. And Allocation         178         20.2%         49,737           Human Resources         Total Calculated Utilities Activity         Utilities Allocation	Sub-Total Utilities	22	12.3%	30,395
Merrill Ranch CFID #2  Total Full Time Equivalent Personnel; All Depts. And Allocation  178  20.2%  49,737  Human Resources  Total Calculated Utilities Activity Allocation	EF - Streets (HURF)	13	7.3%	17,960
Total Full Time Equivalent Personnel; All Depts. And Allocation 178 20.2% 49,737  Human Resources Total Calculated Total Utilities Activity Allocation	Merrill Ranch CFID #1	0.50	0.3%	691
Human Resources  Total Calculated Total Utilities Activity Allocation	Merrill Ranch CFID #2	0.50	0.3%	691
Calculated Total Utilities <u>Activity Allocation</u>	Total Full Time Equivalent Personnel; All Depts. And Allocation	178	20.2%	49,737
Activity Allocation \$ 246,472 \$ 49,737	Human Resources			Calculated Utilities
	Activity Allocation		\$ 246,472	\$ 49,737



### Date: 11/13/2017

### TOWN OF FLORENCE UTILITIES COST ALLOCATION STUDY

GENERAL FUND DEPARTMEN DIVISION

G 00 Information Technology

519

IT

FY				

	Personnel	Contractual Service	-	ommodities	<u>Oth</u>	er Charges	Ca	pital / Debt Service	cable Cap. &	<u>Total</u>
	\$ 272,924	\$ 55,400	\$	58,550	\$	5,100	\$	_	\$ -	\$ 391,974
Less GIS	\$ 60,870	to be allocated separa	ely							
	\$ 212,054	\$ 55,400	\$	58,550	\$	5,100	\$	-	\$ -	\$ 331,104

### BASIS FOR ALLOCATION

IT costs are allocated on the number of devices and the number of licenses or access supported by department; however, 75% of GIS personnel labor is devoted to Streets. Therefore, 18.5% of IT personnel time cost is removed from Total IT personnel total and allocated directly to the Water, Wastewater and Street Utilities.

Total Devices and Software Licenses	TOTAL	PERCENT	\$ Allocation	Plus GIS Alloc.	
Water WWS Sanitation Sub-Total Utilities	38 48 <u>0</u> 86	3.90% 4.92% <u>0.0%</u> 8.8%	\$ 15,277 19,297 - 34,574	\$ 20,290 20,290 - 40,580	
EF - Streets (HURF)	37	3.8%	14,875	20,290	
Merrill Ranch CFID #1 Merrill Ranch CFID #2	- -	:	-		
Total Number of Devices and Software Licenses for Town	123	12.6%	49,449	60,870	

IΤ	Allo	Total cable Cost		Calculated Utilities Allocation
Water WWS Sanitation			\$	35,567 39,587
Sub-Total Utilities				75,154
EF - Streets (HURF) Merrill Ranch CFID #1 Merrill Ranch CFID #2			_	35,165 - <u>-</u>
Total Activity Allocation to Utilities	\$	391,974	\$	110,319



## Date: 11/13/2017 Florence Cost Allocation TOWN OF FLORENCE

GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENT

*505* 

Finance

UTILITIES COST ALLOCATION STUDY

Non-Personnel Costs

#### FY 2018 BUDGET

ACTIVITY

	Personnel	Contractua Mtr	al Service/ nce		Commodities	<u>o</u>	ther Charges	Ca	pital / Debt Service	allocable Cap. Contingencies	<u>Total</u>
\$	531,381										
Personnel Costs	s to be allocated by	function and	relative budg	ets (S	See next page)						
Remaining Non-	Personnel Costs:	\$	111,150	\$	4,600	\$	29,150	\$	-,-	\$ -	\$ 144,900
Less Directly All	ocated Line Items [	Detailed in this	s section:								(92,100)
Less Audit Cost	s Directly Allocated	between GF	and Utilities:								 (33,000)
Remaining No	n-Personnel costs	to be allocat	ed on basis	of rel	lative budgets						\$ 19,800

### BASIS FOR ALLOCATION

The Finance Department is repsonsible for recording all transactions related to the collection and disburesement of Town Funds, responsible for fixed assets, accounting, accounts payable, accounts receivable, cash receipts, general accounting functions, special assessment billing/collection, monthly reporting, internal control processes, annual audit, budget preparation, utility billing and collection.

Specific line items in the Finance Budget that are tied to Utility Billing are directly allocated to the Water and Wastewater Departments. 40% of the professional audit expense is also alocated directly to the water and wastewater utilities. Personnel costs of the Finance Department are allocated separately in the next section. The remaining Non-Personnel costs have been allocated on the basis of operating budgets.

#### SUMMARY COST ALLOCATION

Directly Allocated Costs are subtracted from Charges and listed individually:

							wastewater		
% of '	Total W	/ater/Sewer Total	Wat	er Portion	Streets		Portion	Sanitation Portion	
Directly Allocated Costs					,				
Postage Utilities	75% \$	21,000	\$	10,500		\$	10,500	\$	-
Data Processing Utility	100%	12,600		6,300			6,300		-
Bank Charges	60%	28,800		14,400			14,400		-
Office Supplies Utilities	15%	525		263			263		-
Water/Sewer Total (50/50 Split)	\$	62,925	\$	31,463		\$	31,463	\$	-
Audit Cost of \$33,000 is allocated t	o GF & W/WW U	tilities	\$	6,100	6,800	\$	6,100	\$	340
100% of Line items directty allocate	ed were subtracte	ed from Finance Bud	dget to	arrive at rema	ining alloca	ble am	ounts		

Remaining Costs to be Allocated:	\$ 19,800	Total	PERCENT	Allocations NC	T Directly Allocated
Total Operating Budgets by Departments:					
Water		1,901,266	9.1%	\$ 1,	797
Wastewater		2,041,754	9.7%	1,	930
Sanitation		835,287	4.0%		790
Streets		1,517,603	7.2%	1,	434
Merrill Ranch CFID #1		54,361	0.3%		51
Merrill Ranch CFID #2	Al-	52,561	0.3%		50
Sub-Total Utilities		6,402,832	30.6%	\$ 6,	052

20,947,616

100.0%

Finance		С	alculated
Non-Personnel Costs			
Section includes both Directly and Indirectly Allocated Costs  Water  Wastewater  Sanitation	Total		Utilities
	Activity	A	llocation
Water		\$	39,360
Wastewater			39,492
Sanitation			1,130
Streets			8,234
Merrill Ranch CFID #1			51
Merrill Ranch CFID #2			50
Total Activity Allocation to Utilities - Non-Personnel Finance Costs		\$	88,317



Total Operating Budgets All Depts.

### Date: 11/13/2017

### TOWN OF FLORENCE UTILITIES COST ALLOCATION STUDY

 DEPARTMENT
 505

 DIVISION
 00

 ACTIVITY
 2

Finance

Personnel

### FY 2018 BUDGET

Personnel Costs Allocated by Function then by applicable basis:

	Allocate to
Personnel Costs by	Utilities/Enterprise By
Functional Area	Basis:

	reisonner	COSIS DY	Othities/Enterprise by	
Functional Area	Functiona	al Area	Basis:	<u>Total</u>
Purchasing Personne	el Costs Only - All	other costs	are allocated in Activity 1	
Admin	\$	51,057	# FTEs	\$ 51,057
Accting		96,272	Budget \$	96,272
Budget		66,162	Budget \$	66,162
Payroll		55,022	# FTEs	55,022
Audit		106,422	Budget \$	106,422
CFD		14,104	CFDs	14,104
Contract Admin.		33,026	\$ PO/Bids	33,026
PO/Bids %		107,515	# PO/Bids	107,515
				\$ 529,581

### BASIS FOR ALLOCATION

The Finance Department is repsonsible for recording all transactions related to the collection and disburesement of Town Funds, responsible for fixed assets, accounting, accounts payable, accounts receivable, cash receipts, general accounting functions, special assessment billing/collection, monthly reporting, internal control processes, annual audit, budget preparation, utility billing and collection. However, it should be noted that beginning with the FY 2018 budget, 90% of the salary cost for the Finance employee whose time is primarily (90%) devoted to Utility billing was included in the Water and Wastewater budgets (equal split) and only 10% of the salary cost remains in the Finance budget. Therefore, there is no additional Finance allocation for Utility Billing to the utilities in this analysis.

SUMMARY	CO	ST ALLOCATION							M.			
		Water		ww		Sanitation		Streets		CFD #1		CFD #2
		Percentages										
Admin		5.04%		6.17%	)	1.12%		7.29%		0.28%		0.28%
Accting		9.08%		9.75%	,	3.99%		7.24%		0.26%		0.25%
Budget		9.08%		9.75%	,	3.99%		7.24%		0.26%		0.25%
Payroll		5.04%		6.17%		1.12%		7.29%		0.28%		0.28%
Audit		9.08%		9.75%	1	3.99%		7.24%		0.26%		0.25%
CFD		0.00%		0.00%	1	0.00%		0.00%		58.06%		41.94%
Contract												
Admin.		27.61%		25.06%		0.58%	0.00%	23.73%		0.00%		0.00%
PO/Bids %		11.51%		19.12%		1.11%	0.00%	17.48%		0.00%		0.00%
		Water Allocations \$		<u>ww</u>		Sanitation		Streets		CFD #1		CFD #2
Admin	\$	2,576	\$	3,148	\$	572	\$	3,721	\$	143	\$	143
Accting	\$	8,738	\$	9,384	\$	3,839	\$	6,975	\$	250	\$	242
Budget	\$	6,005	\$	6,449	\$	2,638	\$	4,793	\$	172	S	166
Payroll	\$	2.776	\$	3,393	\$	617	\$	4,009	\$	154	\$	154
Audit	\$	9,659	\$	10,373	\$	4,244	\$	7,710	\$	276	\$	267
CFD	\$	-	\$	10,070	\$	-,2	\$		\$	8,190	\$	5,915
Contract	•		•		*		•		•	0,100	•	5,010
Admin.	\$	9,120	\$	8,277	\$	191	\$	7,836	\$	-	\$	-
PO/Bids %	\$	12,375	\$	20,558	\$	1,198	<u>\$</u>	18,795	\$		\$	
Totals:	\$	51,248	\$	61,581	\$	13,298	\$	53,839	\$	9,185	\$	6,887



### Date: 11/13/2017

### TOWN OF FLORENCE UTILITIES COST ALLOCATION STUDY

Continued from Previous Page

Finance Personnel		Total <u>Activity</u>	Calculated Utilities <u>Allocation</u>
	Water Wastewater Sanitation Streets Merrill Ranch CFID #1		\$ 51,248 61,581 13,298 53,839 9,185
Total Activity Al	Merrill Ranch CFID #2  location to Utilities - Finance Personnel Costs	\$ 529,581	\$ 196,039

Florence Cost Allocation Model & Input 11 12 2017 .xlsx Finance\_CD

Date: 11/13/2017 Florence Cost Allocatio
TOWN OF FLORENCE

UTILITIES COST ALLOCATION STUDY

GENERAL FUND DEPT 510
DIVISION 00
ACTIVITY 3

Community Development

Community Development

### FY 2018 BUDGET

Personnel	Contractual S Mtnce		Commodities	0	Other Charges	Ca	pital / Debt Service	10000	locable Cap. Intingencies	<u>Total</u>
\$ 450,280	\$	67,200	\$ 63,400	\$	14,700	\$	-	\$	-	\$ 595,580

### BASIS FOR ALLOCATION

The Community Development department is responsible for current and long range planning and zoning functions for the Town. Building inspection, plan review and code compliance activities are also supervised by theis department. In the past, GIS (Geographic Information Science) operating costs including the position of GIS coordinator were included in this department. However, this function and related costs were moved into the IT department beginning with the FY 2018 budget where they are allocated out to operating departments. The remaining functions in the Community Development department include Planning, Permitting, and Building Safety. These do not need to be allocated to the Utilties or the districts.

### SUMMARY COST ALLOCATION

TOTAL PERCENT \$ Allocation

Community Development		Total Activity	Calculated Utilities <u>Allocation</u>	
	0 0 0 0		\$ - - -	-
Total Activity Allocation to Utilities		\$ 595,580	\$ -	



Florence Cost Allocation Model & Input 11 12 2017 .xlsx Engineering\_ Devel Svcs

### TOWN OF FLORENCE UTILITIES COST ALLOCATION STUDY

GENERAL FUND DEPARTMEN

Date: 11/13/2017

530

Engineering

DIVISION ACTIVITY

00

and Development Services Engineering

FY 2018 BUDGET

	Personnel	actual e/ Mtnce	Commodities	Other Charges	Capital / Debt Service	 llocable Cap. & ontingencies	<u>Total</u>
\$ Less Personn	107,116	\$ 25,664	\$ 4,950	\$ 2,400	\$ -	\$ - 1	\$ 140,130
Less Personn \$	ei -	\$ 25,664	\$ 4,950	\$ 2,400	\$ -	\$ - :	\$ 33,014

#### BASIS FOR ALLOCATION

### **Development Services Director:**

Beginning with the FY 2018 budget, the Town restructured the Public Works and Engineering areas. The Public Works Director title/position was replaced with that of the Development Services Director. Funding for this position is budgeted directly within the FY 2018 departmental budgets, including Water, Wastewater, Sanitation, Streets, Planning, and Building Safety. Therefore, it is not necessary to allocate personnel costs for the Development Svcs Director within this allocation model. These salary splits are shown in the detail on this page.

#### **Engineering Department**

The Town's engineering group currently has several vacancies. In a similar fashion to the direct budget allocations of the Development Services Directors salary costs, The majority of the current Engineering salaries are distributed out to other departments already in salary split methodology utilized by the Town. These allocations were developed after considerable internal discussion by Town staff and were utilized both in the FY 2017-2018 budget and within this analysis. These splits are also reflected on this page. All that remain to be allocated out are non-personnel operating costs in the Engineering budget. These are allocated on the basis of the same percentages as the distribution of engineering personnel costs.

CII	BABAADV	COSTAL	LOCATION
$\mathbf{o}$	MINNER	CUSTAL	LUCATION

Direct Personnel Costs		Engineering	Water Svcs	WW Svcs	Sanitation	Streets
Time Spent/ Costs Allocated Throu			Tratter 5155			
Development Svcs Dir.		9.0%	26.0%	26.0%	13.0%	26.0%
Engineering Tech		40.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	60.0%
Associate Engineer		20.0%	10.0%	10.0%	0.0%	60.0%
Sr. Civil Engineer		<u>50.0%</u>	<u>12.5%</u>	12.5%	0.0%	<b>25.0%</b>
Totals	400.0%	119.0%	48.5%	48.5%	13.0%	171.0%
Allocation % for non per	reannel casts					
Total:	100.0%	29.8%	12.1%	12.1%	3.3%	42.8%
Engineering					Calculated	
				Total	Utilities	
Non-Personnel Cost Alloc	cation:			<u>Activity</u>	<u>Allocation</u>	
Water Svcs					\$ 4,003	
WW Svcs					4,003	
Sanitation					1,073	
Streets					14,113	
Total Utility Activity Alloca	ition			\$ 33,01	4 \$ 23,192	